WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1991c, *Safety Analysis Report, Savannah River Site, Generic Chapter 3.0 Site Characteristics*, WRSC-RP-91-188, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Savannah River Laboratory, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1991d, *In-Tank Precipitation Cold Chemical Quality Control Program*, WSRC-IM-91-104, Revision 0, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1991e, *Radiation Protection and Industrial Hygiene Annual Report 1989*, ESH-QIS-910027, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1991f, *Savannah River Site Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan*, WSRC-IM-90-48, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1991g, *Savannah River Site Best Management Practices Plan*, WSRC-IM-90-49, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992a, *Safety Analysis Report Z-Area Savannah River Site Saltstone Facility*, Chapter 1, WSRC-SA-3, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992b, *Technical Bases for the DWPF Nitric Acid Flowsheet, Volume 1: Melter Feed Preparation*, WSRC-TR-92-480, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992c, *The Implementation of Ion Exchange Technology in the Pretreatment of Soluble High-Level Waste Feed to the DWPF*, WSRC-RP-92-1093TL, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992d, *Evaluation of Accident Risks in the Transportation of Hazardous Materials by Truck and Rail at the Savannah River Site (U)*, WSRC-RP-89-715, Revision 1, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992e, *Draft Justification for Continued Operations of the SRS Saltstone Facilities (Z-Area)*, WSRC-RP-92-444, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992f, *1990 Health Protection Annual Report*, ESH-HPD-92-0072, Aiken, South Carolina.

L1-02 WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992g, *Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, "Z" Area Saltstone Vault No. 2, Finished Grading*, Project S-3898, Document #C-ERP-Z-0002, Aiken, South Carolina, May.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993a, *Safety Analysis Report, Savannah River Site, Liquid Radioactive Waste Handling Facilities, Addendum 1, Additional Analysis for DWPF Feed Preparation by In-Tank Precipitation,* WSRC-SA-15, Revision 3, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993b, *Safety Analysis - 200-S Area Savannah River Site Defense Waste Processing Facility*, U.S. Department of Energy Approval Draft, August 1993, DPSTSA-200-10, Aiken, South Carolina. (Now WSRC-SA-6, DOE Review Draft, Safety Analysis Report, August.).

TE WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993c, *Fire Risk Assessment - Consolidated Incineration Facility,* WSRC-TR-9363, Aiken, South Carolina.

TE WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993d, *Savannah River Site Waste Management Program Plan, FY 1993*, WSRC-TR-93-89, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993e, *Mission Need and Design Capacity Review*, Draft B, Consolidated Incineration Facility, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

TE WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993f, *Savannah River Site Emergency Plan (U) WSRC-6Q,* Volume 1, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

L1-02 WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993g, *Savannah River Site, 200-S Area, Defense Waste Processing Facility, Auxiliary Pump Pit By-Pass Project, Stormwater Management and Sediment Control Plan,* Drawing C-CX-S-0004, Revision 0, Aiken, South Carolina, April 28.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993h, "1992 Annual Report on Waste Generation and Waste Minimization Progress as Required by SEN-37-92 and DOE Order 5400.1," March 9.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993i, *Radiological Control Procedure Manual 5Q*, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993j, *Fire Protection Program Manual 2Q (U)*, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993k, *Savannah River Site Environmental Monitoring Plan,* WSRC-3Q1-2, Volume 1, Section 1000 Addendum, Revision 3, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993l, "Environmental Information Document: Geology and Hydrogeology of the Savannah River Site," Draft, WSRC-TR-93-147, February.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993m, *SCDHEC Regulation No. 62.5 Standard No. 2 and Standard No. 8, Compliance Modeling Input/Output Data*, ESH-ESS-93-0531, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993n, *Savannah River Site Development Plan*, Revision 1, WSRC-RP-93-477, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993o, *Health Protection Department 1991 Annual Report,* ESH-HPD-930035, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993p, *Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan,* WSRC-IM-93-28, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, April 1.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994a, *High-Level Waste Engineering Monthly Data Report,* Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994b, *Savannah River Site Liquid Radioactive Waste Handling Facilities Justification for Continued Operations*, WSRC-RP-92-964, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994c, *High-Level Waste System Plan,* Revision 3, High-Level Waste Management Division, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994d, *H-Area Tank Farm Waste Minimization Plan,* Revision 0, HLW-HTK-94-005, High-Level Waste Programs, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994e, *Safety Analysis - 200-S Area, Savannah River Site, Defense Waste Processing Facility Operations (U),* DPSTA-22-10, Sup 20, Revision 10, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994f, *Industrial Hygiene Manual 4Q (U),* Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994g, *Monthly Radiation Release Report,* ESH-EMS-93-0128, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994h, *Savannah River Site Radiological Performance, 4th Quarter 1993,* ESH-PAS-94-0018, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994i, *Thirty-Year Solid Waste Generation for Facilities at SRS,* Revision 4, WSRC-RP-94-532, Aiken, South Carolina.

TC

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994j, *Savannah River Site Solid Waste Management Plan,* WSRC-RP-93-1448, Revision 2, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

TC WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994k, *Savannah River Site Solid Waste Forecast - FY 94,* Savannah River Site, WSRC-RR-94-206, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994l, *Savannah River Site Tier Two (U) Emergency and Hazardous Chemical Inventory Report,* Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994m, *Westinghouse Savannah River Company Decontamination and Decommissioning Program,* WSRC-IM-93-10, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994n, *DWPF Waste Form Compliance Plan,* Revision 3, WSRC-IM-91-116-0, April.

L1-02 WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994o, *Savannah River Site, 200-S Area, Defense Waste Processing Facility, Auxiliary Pump Pit, Stormwater Management and Sediment Control Plan,* Drawing C-CX-S-0007, Revision 0, Aiken, South Carolina, February 3.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994p, *1992 RCRA Part B Permit Renewal Application - Savannah River Site,* Volume VI, Book 1 of 1, Defense Waste Processing Facility Organic Waste Storage Tank, Sections B, C, D, and F, WSRC-IM-91-53, Revision 4, Aiken, South Carolina. TC

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994q, *1992 RCRA Part B Renewal Application - Savannah River Site*, Volume X, Book 1 of 3, Consolidated Incineration Facility, Sections B.1 and D, WSRC-IM-91-53, Aiken, South Carolina. TC

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994r, *U.S. Department of Energy, Savannah River Site, Waste Minimization and Pollution Prevention Awareness Plan,* FY1995, WSRC-RP-93-1494, Revision 1, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina. TC

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994s, *DWPF (S- and Z-Areas) Facility Specific Waste Minimization Plan,* Revision 3, OPS-DTW-940051, Aiken, South Carolina. TC

Zhu, J. L., and C. Y. Chan, 1989, "Radioactive Waste Management: World Overview," *IAEA Bulletin, 4,* 5-13.

LIST OF PREPARERS

NAME: **ADEL A. BAKR**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- Ph.D., Groundwater Hydrology, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 1976
- M.S., Geophysics, the University of Alberta, 1971
- M.S., Isotope Hydrology, the University of Cairo, 1969
- B.S., Geology and Physics, the University of Assiout, 1963

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: More than 30 years in designing, planning, conducting, and directing field investigations related to groundwater contamination and remediation in a wide range of geologic environments.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared groundwater portions of water resources in Chapters 3 and 4.

NAME: **JOHN B. BLAND**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- M.A., Economics, University of South Carolina, 1982
- B.S., Mathematics, Wake Forest University, 1970

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Eleven years in environmental and emergency management and planning, including emergency exercise development, control, and evaluation and environmental protection program planning.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Deputy Principal Investigator. Assisted in preparation of environmental justice sections.

NAME: **EMILY W. CHUMLEY**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- B.S., Nuclear Engineering, Mississippi State University, 1969

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: More than 25 years in analysis, design, consulting, quality assurance, and utility operation. | TE

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Contributed to radiological accident analysis portions of Chapter 4 and prepared radiological portions of Appendix B.

NAME: **MIGNON J. CLARKE**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Hazardous Waste Management, Wayne State University, 1994
- B.S., Biological Sciences, Wayne State University, 1987

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Six years in the environmental field, including compliance work, research and development, and health protection and safety.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared waste generation section of Chapter 3.

NAME: **JAMES S. DAVIS, CHP**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- Ph.D., Health Physics, University of Florida, 1988
- M.S., Health Physics, University of Florida, 1984
- M.A.I., Human Relations, Webster College, 1977
- B.S., Biology, Stetson University, 1972

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: More than 11 years experience in health physics, including government research and medical health physics.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared public health portions of Chapters 3 and 4.

NAME: **GREGORY C. DeCAMP**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Biology, Bowling Green State University, 1976
- B.S., Chemistry, Xavier University, 1968

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: More than 20 years of applied environmental science and regulatory experience, including managing environmental program evaluations, environmental baseline studies and assessments, and environmental compliance programs involving hazardous waste management.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Principal Investigator. Prepared Chapter 1. Prepared DWPF Organic Waste Storage and Treatment sections of Chapters 2 and 4.

NAME: **ROBERT T. EDGAR**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- Ph.D., Environmental Science, University of Texas at Dallas, 1987
- M.S., Environmental Science, University of Texas at Dallas, 1977
- M.S., Meteorology, New York University, 1971
- B.S., Mathematics, University of North Texas, 1969

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: More than 16 years technical and managerial experience in air quality monitoring and project management.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared air resources sections of Chapters 3 and 4.

NAME: **DANIEL M. EVANS**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Planning, University of Tennessee at Knoxville, 1985
- B.A., Political Science, Knox College, 1976

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Twelve years of environmental management and analytic experience, including more than a dozen National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) projects. Also provides management and planning support as Director of the Environmental Impact Assessment and Planning Department.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Management Reviewer.

NAME: **LESTER G. GERMANY**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- B.S., Geology, Louisiana Tech University, 1967

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Twenty years experience with geoscience and environmental projects, including groundwater protection. Currently provides geoscience technical support.

TC

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared geologic resources sections of Chapters 3 and 4.

TC

NAME: **MELTON S. GLENN, JR.**

AFFILIATION: DOE-SR

EDUCATION: B.S., Clemson University, 1980

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Fourteen years experience with maintenance, testing, and personnel training for the U.S. Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program and DOE. Currently responsible for management of program schedule, budget, and resolution of safety issues for the DWPF.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Document Manager. Principal DOE-SR Reviewer for Final Supplemental EIS.

NAME: **MORTON I. GOLDMAN**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:

- Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960
- M.S., Nuclear Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1958
- M.S., Sanitary Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950
- B.S., Civil Engineering, New York University, 1948

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: More than 45 years as manager of complex technical projects and consulting to utilities, state and Federal organizations. Projects have included managing activities in site evaluation and selection, safety analysis, waste management system evaluations, environmental assessments, and impact evaluations for nuclear power plants and industrial facilities. Recent activities as a corporate vice president have focused on environmental policy issues related to energy facilities, and risk assessment and risk management evaluations.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Management Reviewer.

NAME: **KRISTINE A. GUNTHER**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:

- M.B.A., The University of Alabama, 1992
- B.A., Economics, Rhodes College, 1990

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Two years experience in research and analysis of economic and social issues.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared land use, socioeconomics, cultural resources, and aesthetics and scenic resources sections of Chapters 3 and 4.

NAME:	**KATHRYN B. HAUER**
AFFILIATION:	Halliburton NUS Corporation
EDUCATION:	• M.A., English, College of William and Mary, 1985 • B.A., English, College of William and Mary, 1983
TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE:	More than eight years experience in technical writing, editing, and teaching in both government and business disciplines.
EIS RESPONSIBILITY:	Editor.

NAME:	**MARY N. HOGANSON**
AFFILIATION:	Halliburton NUS Corporation
EDUCATION:	• M.S., Biology, Winthrop College, 1989 • B.S., Biology, Newberry College, 1984
TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE:	Eight years environmental work, including waste minimization and pollution prevention.
EIS RESPONSIBILITY:	Chapter 2 Lead. Prepared waste generation section of Chapter 4. Assisted in preparation of waste generation section of Chapter 3. Prepared Appendix A.

NAME:	**DALE T. HULS**
AFFILIATION:	Halliburton NUS Corporation
EDUCATION:	• B.S.M.E., Mechanical Engineering, University of Florida, 1991
TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE:	More than 10 years engineering experience, including four years as an aircraft technician.
EIS RESPONSIBILITY:	Contributed to chemical accident analysis portions of Chapter 4 and prepared chemical portions of Appendix B.

NAME: **THOMAS L. MARTIN, JR.**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Science Education, University of Southern Mississippi, 1978
- B.S., Chemistry, Florida Technological University, 1974
- Associate, Safety and Health Engineering Technology, Midlands Technical College, 1982

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Fifteen years experience in occupational safety and health. Provides occupational health and safety support to DOE-SR.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared worker nonradiological safety and health portions of Chapters 3 and 4.

NAME: **LINDA K. McCLAIN**

AFFILIATION: DOE-SR

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Geology, Southern Illinois University, 1977
- B.A., Geology, Indiana University, 1975
- B.A., Education, Indiana University, 1975

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Seventeen years of experience. Current responsibilities include serving as Program Manager for the Defense Waste Processing Facility, which involves approving contractor program plans, documentation, and technical analyses.

TC | **EIS RESPONSIBILITY:** Document Manager. Principal DOE-SR Reviewer for Draft Supplemental EIS.

NAME: **ANDREW F. McCLURE, JR.**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- B.S., Chemical Engineering, Carnegie Mellon University, 1966

TE | **TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE:** Forty years in the water/wastewater field, with an emphasis on wastewater treatment activities, including permit implementation and monitoring/reporting.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared surface water portions of water resources of Chapters 3 and 4.

NAME:	**JAMES L. OLIVER**
AFFILIATION:	Halliburton NUS Corporation
EDUCATION:	• B.S., Biology (Fisheries), Murray State University, 1971
TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE:	More than 20 years in research and impact assessment projects for the U.S. Department of Interior and the DOE. As Deputy Director of the Office of Environmental Services, provides reviews of environmental and natural resource management issues, and performs strategic planning for National Environmental Policy Act documentation for DOE.
EIS RESPONSIBILITY:	Management Reviewer.

NAME:	**KAREN K. PATTERSON**
AFFILIATION:	Halliburton NUS Corporation
EDUCATION:	• M.A., Biology, Wake Forest University, 1977 • B.A., Biology, Randolph-Macon Woman's College, 1973
TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE:	Twenty-one years in technical and management roles in multidisciplinary environmental programs.
EIS RESPONSIBILITY:	Chapter 3 Lead. Prepared ecological resource sections of Chapters 3 and 4.

NAME:	**RONALD J. SMITH, CHP**
AFFILIATION:	Halliburton NUS Corporation
EDUCATION:	• M.S., Health Physics, University of Florida, 1987 • B.S., Physics, University of South Florida, 1985
TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE:	Eight years in environmental and occupational health physics programs at commercial nuclear reactor sites.
EIS RESPONSIBILITY:	Prepared traffic and transportation section of Chapter 4. Assisted in preparation of traffic and transportation sections of Chapter 3.

NAME: **G. THOMAS ST. CLAIR**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- Ph.D., Environmental Policy, Michigan State University, 1990
- M.S., Environmental Sciences, University of Michigan, 1972
- B.S., Biology, Adrian College, 1968

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: More than 20 years managing environmental and regulatory projects and programs including technical management and direction as Director of Office of Environmental Services. Experience also includes solid and hazardous waste management; regulatory compliance oversight; environmental assessment and planning, and audits and appraisals; preparation of permit applications; and coordination of public involvement programs.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared unavoidable adverse impacts and irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources section of Chapter 4.

NAME: **TOM J. TEMPLES**

AFFILIATION: DOE-SR

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Geology, University of Georgia, 1978
- B.S., Geology, Clemson University, 1976

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Fifteen years of experience as a petroleum exploration geologist and geophysicist. Recent experience includes coordinating NEPA document preparation and managing the geoscience and groundwater program for DOE-SR.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Task Manager. Reviewer, Draft EIS.

NAME: **WILLIAM T. THORNTON, CHP**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Physics, Vanderbilt University, 1960
- B.S., Physics, Wheaton College, 1957

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Thirty years in radiological health protection, including operation and facilities covering the nuclear fuel cycle.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared worker radiological health and decontamination and decommissioning portions of Chapters 3 and 4.

NAME: **TIMOTHY A. WASHBURN**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Biology, University of Richmond, 1979
- B.S., Biology, University of Richmond, 1977

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: Eighteen years experience in environmental and occupational health physics at commercial and government nuclear facilities.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Prepared traffic and transportation section of Chapter 3. Assisted in preparation of traffic and transportation section of Chapter 4.

NAME: **PHILIP L. YOUNG**

AFFILIATION: Halliburton NUS Corporation

EDUCATION:
- M.S., Health Physics, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1989
- B.S., Radiation Health (Health Physics), Oregon State University, 1988

TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE: More than six years in environmental health physics and nuclear engineering, with emphasis on radiological effluent monitoring, environmental surveillance, environmental dosimetry, radiological risk assessment, and radioactive waste management.

EIS RESPONSIBILITY: Technical Lead for SEIS. Prepared Forward and Summary. Chapter 4 Lead. Assisted in preparation of Chapter 2. Prepared cumulative impacts and mitigation sections of Chapter 4.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DOE is providing copies of the final Supplemental EIS to Federal, State, and local elected and appointed officials and agencies of government; Native American groups; Federal, state, and local environmental and public interest groups; and other organizations and individuals listed below. Copies will be provided to other interested parties upon request.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. UNITED STATES CONGRESS

A.1 Senators from Affected and Adjoining States

The Honorable Paul Coverdell
United States Senate

The Honorable Ernest F. Hollings
United States Senate

The Honorable Sam Nunn
United States Senate

The Honorable Strom Thurmond
United States Senate

A.2 United States Senate Committees

The Honorable Max Baucus
Chairman
Committee on Environment and Public Works

The Honorable Robert C. Byrd
Chairman
Committee on Appropriations

The Honorable John H. Chafee
Ranking Minority Member
Committee on Environment and Public Works

The Honorable Pete V. Domenici
Ranking Minority Member
Subcommittee on Energy Research and Development
Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

The Honorable J. James Exon
Chairman
Subcommittee on Nuclear Deterrences, Arms Control and Defense Intelligence
Committee on Armed Services

The Honorable Wendell H. Ford
Chairman
Subcommittee on Energy Research and Development
Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

The Honorable John Glenn
Chairman
Committee on Governmental Affairs

The Honorable Mark O. Hatfield
Ranking Minority Member
Committee on Appropriations

The Honorable Mark O. Hatfield
Ranking Minority Member
Subcommittee on Energy and Water Development

Committee on Appropriations
The Honorable J. Bennett Johnston
Chairman
Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

The Honorable J. Bennett Johnston
Chairman
Subcommittee on Energy and Water Development
Committee on Appropriations

The Honorable Trent Lott
Ranking Minority Member
Subcommittee on Nuclear Deterrences, Arms Control and Defense Intelligence
Committee on Armed Services

The Honorable William V. Roth, Jr.
Ranking Minority Member
Committee on Governmental Affairs

The Honorable Malcolm Wallop
Ranking Minority Member
Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

A.3 United States House of Representatives from Affected and Adjoining States

The Honorable James E. Clyburn
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable Butler Derrick
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable Bob Inglis
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable Don Johnson
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable Jack Kingston
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable Cynthia McKinney
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable Arthur Ravenel, Jr.
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable Floyd Spence
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable John M. Spratt, Jr.
U.S. House of Representatives

A.4 United States House of Representatives Committees

The Honorable Tom Bevill
Chairman
Subcommittee on Energy and Water Development
Committee on Appropriations

The Honorable Michael Bilirakis
Ranking Minority Member
Subcommittee on Energy and Power
Committee on Energy and Commerce

The Honorable William F. Clinger
Ranking Minority Member
Committee on Government Operations

The Honorable John Conyers, Jr.
Chairman
Committee on Government Operations

The Honorable Ronald V. Dellums
Chairman
Committee on Armed Services

The Honorable John D. Dingell
Chairman
Committee on Energy and Commerce

The Honorable John D. Dingell
Chairman
Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations
Committee on Energy and Commerce

The Honorable J. Dennis Hastert
Ranking Minority Member
Subcommittee on Environment Energy and Natural Resources
Committee on Government Operations

The Honorable Jon Kyl
Ranking Minority Member
Military Application of Nuclear Energy Panel
Committee on Armed Services

The Honorable Joseph M. McDade
Ranking Minority Member
Committee on Appropriations

The Honorable Carlos J. Moorhead
Ranking Minority Member
Committee on Energy and Commerce

The Honorable John T. Myers
Ranking Minority Member
Subcommittee on Energy and Water Development
Committee on Appropriations

The Honorable David Obey
Chairman
Committee on Appropriations
U.S. House of Representatives

The Honorable Dan Schaefer
Ranking Minority Member
Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations
Committee on Energy and Commerce

The Honorable Philip R. Sharp
Chairman
Subcommittee on Energy and Power
Committee on Energy and Commerce

The Honorable Floyd Spence
Ranking Minority Member
Committee on Armed Services

The Honorable John M. Spratt, Jr.
Chairman
Subcommittee on Military Application of Nuclear Energy Panel
Committee on Armed Services

The Honorable Mike Synar
Chairman
Subcommittee on Environment Energy and
Natural Resources Committee on
Government Operations

B. FEDERAL AGENCIES

Mr. Don Kilma
Director, Eastern Office
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

Mr. Robert Fairweather
Chief
Environmental Branch
Office of Management and Budget

Ms. Mary Lou Hoinkes
Acting General Counsel
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Major General R. M. Bunker
Division Engineer
South Atlantic Division
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Mr. David Coleman
Savannah District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Mr. David Crosby
Savannah District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Mr. Forester Einarsen
Acting Chief
Office of Environmental Policy
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Mr. Clarence Ham
Charleston District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Colonel R. V. Locurio
Commander
Savannah District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Lt. Colonel James T. Scott
District Engineer
Charleston District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Mr. William Abercrombie
State Conservationist
Soil Conservation Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture

Mr. John E. Alcock
Regional Forester
Southern Regional Office
Forest Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture

Director
Southeast Region
National Marine Fisheries Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration
U.S. Department of Commerce

Ms. Loretta L. Dunn
Assistant Secretary
Legislative and Intergovernmental Affairs
U.S. Department of Commerce

Mr. Larry Hardy
Area Supervisor
Habitat Conservation Division
Southeast Region
National Marine Fisheries Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration
U.S. Department of Commerce

Mr. Andreas Mager, Jr.
Assistant Regional Director
Southeast Region
National Marine Fisheries Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration
U.S. Department of Commerce

Mr. Charles Oravetz
Chief
Protected Species Management Branch
Southeast Regional Office
National Marine Fisheries Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration
U.S. Department of Commerce

Mr. Harold P. Smith, Jr.
Assistant to the Secretary for Atomic Energy
U.S. Department of Defense

Mr. Kenneth W. Holt
NEPA Coordinator
Centers For Disease Control and Prevention
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Dr. Jonathan P. Deason
Director
Office of Environmental Affairs
U.S. Department of the Interior

Mr. Glenn G. Patterson
District Chief
Water Resources Division
Geological Survey
U.S. Department of Interior

Mr. Edward Stern
Director
Office of Regulatory Analysis
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
U.S. Department of Labor

Director
Office of Governmental Relations
U.S. Department of Energy

Mr. Michael W. Conley
Assistant Inspector General for Inspections
U.S. Department of Energy

Ms. Judith M. Demaire
Assistant Inspector General for Policy, Planning and Management
Office of Inspector General
U.S. Department of Energy

Mr. Bruce Demars
Director
Office of Naval Reactors
U.S. Department of Energy

Mr. Daniel A. Dreyfus
Director
Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management
U.S. Department of Energy

Mr. Neal Goldenberg
Director
Office of Nuclear Safety, Policy and Standards
U.S. Department of Energy

Mr. James R. Nicks
Associate Deputy Assistant Secretary for Weapons Complex Reconfiguration
U.S. Department of Energy

Mr. Gregory P. Rudy
Director
Executive Director Policy, Planning and NEPA Coordination
U.S. Department of Energy

Mr. John E. Scorah
Operations Division
Office of Nuclear Materials Production
U.S. Department of Energy

J. M. Steele
Office of Naval Reactors
U.S. Department of Energy

Mr. W. A. Laseter
Senior Project Scientist
Environmental Health Department
Mason & Hanger
Silas Mason Co., Inc.
(U.S. Department of Energy Contractor)

Mr. Gregory P. Zimmerman
Oak Ridge National Laboratory
(U.S. Department of Energy Laboratory)

Mr. Jeff Crane
SRS Remedial Project Manager
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Joseph R. Franzmathes
Assistant Regional Administrator
Office of Policy and Management
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Ms. Loretta Hanks
Director
Office of Congressional Affairs
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. David Hopkins
DOE Coordinator
Federal Activities Branch
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Arthur G. Linton
Federal Facilities Coordinator
Federal Activities Branch
Office of Policy and Management
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Mark Luttner
Director
Policy and Resource Management Office
Office of Water
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Dr. Gerald Miller
Ecologist
Environmental Policy Section
Federal Activities Branch
Office of Policy and Management
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Heinz Mueller
Environmental Policy Section
Federal Activities Branch
Office of Policy and Management
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Frank Redmond
Chief
Federal Activities Branch
Office of Policy and Management
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Greer C. Tidwell
Administrator
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. John Richards
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Ms. Camilla Warren
Chief
DOE Remedial Section
Region IV
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Leonard L. Dowd
Site Coordinator
U.S. General Accounting Office

Mr. Robert M. Bernero
Director
Nuclear Material Safety Safeguards
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Mr. Ken Clark
Region II Public Affairs Officer
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

C. STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

C.1 Statewide Offices and Legislature

The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell
Governor of South Carolina

The Honorable Nick A. Theodore
Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina

The Honorable T. Travis Medlock
Attorney General

Ms. Omeagia Burgess
Grant Services
Office of the Governor

Dr. Fred Carter
Senior Executive Assistant of Finance and Administration
Office of Executive Policy and Programs

Mr. Tucker Eskew
Press Secretary
Office of the Governor

Mr. Douglas McKay, III
Senior Executive Assistant for Economic Development
Office of The Governor

Mr. Richard B. Scott, III
Office of the Governor
Division of Economic Development

Mr. Warren Tompkins
Chief of Staff
Office of the Governor

The Honorable Holly A. Cork
South Carolina Senate

The Honorable Thomas L. Moore
South Carolina Senate

The Honorable Joseph P. Wilder
South Carolina House of Representatives

The Honorable James L. Mann Cromer, Jr.
South Carolina Joint Legislative Committee on Energy

The Honorable Harriet Keyserling
South Carolina Joint Legislative Committee on Energy

The Honorable Phil P. Leventis
Chairman
Committee on Agriculture & Natural Resources
South Carolina Senate

The Honorable John C. Lindsay
South Carolina Joint Legislative Committee on Energy

The Honorable Thomas L. Moore
South Carolina Joint Legislative Committee on Energy

The Honorable Harvey S. Peeler, Jr.
South Carolina Joint Legislative Committee on Energy

The Honorable Thomas N. Rhoad
Chairman
Committee on Agriculture, Natural Resources & Environmental Affairs

The Honorable John L. Scott
South Carolina Joint Legislative Committee on Energy

C.2 State Agencies

Dr. George Vogt
South Carolina Department of Archives and History

Commissioner
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Mr. M. K. Batavia , PE
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Mr. Ronald Kinney
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Ms. Myra Reece
Director, Lower Savannah District Office
SC Department of Health and Environmental Control

Chief
Bureau of Air Quality Control
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Chief
Bureau of Drinking Water Protection
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Chief
Bureau of Environmental Quality Control Labs
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Chief
Bureau of Radiological Health
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Chief
Bureau of Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Mr. Alan Coffey
Bureau of Solid & Hazardous Waste Management
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Division of Hydrogeology
Bureau of Solid and Hazardous Waste
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Sharon Cribb
Nuclear Emergency Planning
Bureau of Solid and Hazardous Waste
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Chief
Bureau of Water Pollution Control
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Mr. Lewis Shaw
Deputy Commissioner
Environmental Quality Control
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Stacy Richardson
Environmental Quality Control Administration
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Mr. Steve Richardson
Environmental Quality Control Administration
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control Administration

Ms. Frances Ann Ragan
Federal Facility Liaison
Environmental Quality Control
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Mr. William L. McIlwain
South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation

C.3 Local Agencies and Units of Government

Mr. Dean Moss
General Manager
Beaufort-Jasper (SC) Water and Sewer Authority

Mr. Norman E. Weare
Barnwell County (SC) Economic Development Commission

Mr. Frank Brafman
Hilton Head (SC) Town Council

Mr. James O. Brown
Town of Wagener, SC

D. STATE OF GEORGIA

D.1 Statewide Offices and Legislature

The Honorable Zell Miller
Governor of Georgia

The Honorable Pierre Howard
Lieutenant Governor of Georgia

The Honorable Michael Bowers
Attorney General

The Honorable Hugh M. Gillis, Sr.
Chairman
Committee on Natural Resources
Georgia Senate

Chairman
Committee on Natural Resources & Environment
Georgia House of Representatives

D.2 State Agencies

Commissioner
Georgia Department of Natural Resources

Mr. Joe D. Tanner
Commissioner
Georgia Department of Natural Resources

Director
Georgia Department of Natural Resources

Mr. James C. Hardeman, Jr.
Environmental Protection Division
Georgia Department of Natural Resources
Environmental Radiation Programs

Mr. J. L. Setser
Program Coordination Branch
Environmental Radiation Programs
Environmental Protection Division
Georgia Department of Natural Resources

Program Manager
Surface Water Supply
Georgia Department of Natural Resources

Administrator
Georgia State Clearinghouse
Office of Planning and Budget

D.3 Local Agencies and Units of Government

Mr. Dave Rutherford
Metropolitan Planning Commission
Savannah, GA

E. NATIVE AMERICAN GROUPS

The Honorable Gilbert Blue
Chairman
Catawba Indian Nation

The Honorable Bill S. Fife
Principle Chief
Muscogee (Creek) Nation

The Honorable Tony Hill, Micco
Tribal Town Center Organization

Project Director
Yuchi Tribal Organization, Inc.

F. CITIZENS ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS

Ms. Julie Arbogast

Ms. Anne N. Brown

Ms. Lenola Cooks

Mr. Thomas W. Costikyan

Mr. Brian Costner
Energy Research Foundation

Mr. Miles N. Grant

Mr. Thomas Greene

Ms. Rachael Kearse Harper

Ms. Alice Hollingsworth

Mr. Thelonious A. Jones

Reverend Walter Jones

Mr. Harry Jue
Water and Wastewater Operations
City of Savannah

Mr. William F. Lawless
Departments of Mathematics and Psychology
Paine College

Ms. Anna G. Loadholt

Ms. Katherine May

Ms. Mildred McClain
Citizens for Environmental Justice

Ms. Josephine A. Nestor

Mr. Lane D. Parker

Dr. Kamalakar B. Raut

Mr. Andrew W. Rea
Executive Director
Citizens for Clean Air & Water

Mr. Robert H. Slay

Ms. Perjetta K. Smith

Mr. Moses Todd
Richmond County Board of Commissioners

Ms. Beaurine H. Wilkins

Mrs. Patricia J. Tousignant

G. ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC INTEREST GROUPS

G.1 National

AFL-CIO
Washington, D.C.

Council for a Livable World
Washington, D.C.

Defenders of Wildlife
Washington, D.C.

Environmental Defense Fund, Inc.
National Headquarters (New York, NY)

Environmental Defense Fund, Inc.
Washington, D.C.

Mr. David Albright
Federation of American Scientists
Washington, D.C.

Mr. James E. Beard
Friends of the Earth
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Tom Clements
Greenpeace
Washington, D.C.

Ms. Peg Stevenson
Greenpeace
Washington, D.C.
League of Women Voters
Washington, D.C.

National Environmental Policy Institute
Washington, D.C.

National Wildlife Federation
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Jim Launib
Natural Resources Defense Council
New York, NY

Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc.
San Francisco Office

Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc.
Washington, D.C.

Andrew Caputo
Natural Resources Defense Council
Washington, D.C

Mr. Steven Dolley
Research Director
Nuclear Control Institute
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Paul Leventhal
President
Nuclear Control Institute
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Michael Mariotte
Nuclear Information Resource Service
Washington, D.C.

Daryl Kimball
Physicians for Social Responsibility
Washington, D.C.

The Sierra Club
National Headquarters (San Francisco, CA)

The Sierra Club
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Robert Deegan
Sierra Club Nuclear Waste
Virginia Beach, VA

G.2 State and Local

Ms. Qasimah P. Boston
Citizens for Environmental Justice

Dr. Mildred McClain
Citizens for Environmental Justice
Savannah, GA
Sister Nasrah
Citizens for Environmental Justice
Savannah, GA

Mr. Brian Costner
Energy Research Foundation
Columbia, SC

Ms. Amanda W. Everette
Greenpeace U.S.A., Inc
Savannah, GA

Ms. Debra K. Hasan
Citizens for Environmental Justice
Savannah, GA

Mr. Timothy Kulik
Georgians Against Nuclear Energy (GANE)
Stone Mountain, GA

Ms. Charlotte Marsala
Resident Home Owners Coalition

Vivian A Miller
League of Women Voters
Hilton Head, SC

Dr. Mary T. Kelly
League of Women Voters of South Carolina
Columbia, SC

Dr. Zoe G. Tsagos
League of Women Voters of Northern Beaufort
Beaufort, SC

Ms. Susan Payne
Savannah River Regional Diversification Initiative
Aiken, SC

Ms. Elizabeth R. Brown
Charleston Deanery
South Carolina Council of Catholic Women

Executive Director
The South Carolina Wildlife Federation
Columbia, SC

Mr. Walter T. Ahearn
The South Carolina Wildlife Federation
Columbia, SC

Mrs. Joan O. King
20/20 Vision LUV - Others
Santee, GA

H. OTHER GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS

Mr. Dave Alford

Ms. Myrna Barker

Mr. Sam W. Booher

R. P. Borsody

E. D. Buie

Ms. Beth Burgoyne
Scientech

Mr. Michael S. Chan
Southern Defense Systems, Inc.

Kailash Chandra

Mr. Carl Di-Bella

U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board

Mr. John T. Downard

Ms. Anne H. Ehrlich
Department of Biological Sciences
Stanford University

Ms. Beth Fankhauser

Mr. Frank Carlton Fiery
Diane and Max Forkel

Mr. Carlos Garcia
Raytheon Engineers & Constructors

Mr. Don Gordon
WSRC-EPD/NEPA

Mr. John D. Haefner

Mr. Stephen D. Hale
Augusta Chronicle

Mr. Larry J. Herring

Ms. Tolly Honeycutt

Mr. Charles E. Irvin
Ms. Gail F. Jernigan
WSRC-SPAD

Ms. Jennifer Jones
STRA

Mr. Ron Kaz

Ms. Laura Keenan

Mr. George Keosian

Ms. Sharon L. Kidwell
Performance Development Corp.

Mr. Ronald E. Knotts, Sr.

Mr. Roy Larsen

Mr. Larry LeFebvre

Mr. Thomas L. Lippert

Mr. Arthur C. Long
General Physics Corp.

Mr. Steve Maheras

Mr. Sam P. Manning

Ms. Juliet Mason
Tetra Tech, Inc.

Mr. William R. McDonell

Mr. John Emmette McLauchlin, Jr.

Mr. George M. Minot

Mr. James William Morris

Mr. and Mrs. Fred Nadelman

Mr. Patrick L. Napolitan
Raytheon Engineers & Constructors

Ms. Elizabeth Newkirk
Ms. Nancy White Norkus
Coastnet

Rowena Nylund

Mr. Brian M. O'Shea
Fort Johnson Middle School

Shannon O'Shea
Fort Johnson Middle School

Mr. Robert F. Overman

Ms. Barbara Reed Partrich
Lexington District 5
Irmo High

Ms. Barbara Patrick

Ms. Caroline Perreyclear
Fort Johnson Middle School

Ms. Lyn Phillips

Mr. P. Mark Pitts

Mr. W. Lee Poe

Ashley Poole
Fort Johnson Middle School
Charleston, SC

Mr. Ottis Tracy Price, III
Chem-Nuclear System, Inc.

Mr. Dick Ransom

Ms. Teresa B. Robinson

Mr. John E. Rogers

Ms. Terri Jo Ryan
Hilton Head News

Mr. Ken Schaub

Ms. Monica Schoch-Spana
Johns Hopkins University

M. H. Shekastehband

Mr. Frank Shelton
Island Packet
Hilton Head, SC

Mr. Jason R. Smith

Mr. John C. Snedeker
Synergistic Dynamics, Inc.

Mr. S. Dennison Sprague

Mr. William Paul Stephens
Plasma Chem., Inc.

Dr. Joe L. Stockard

Ms. Regina Thomas
Representative-elect, State of Georgia

Mr. Robert P. Thompson

Mr. Mike D. Tuggle
WJCL

Ms. Linda Vansickle
Exploration Resources

Dr. David H. Vomacka

Mr. John Walker
CDM Federal Programs Corp.

Mr. John Walker
Nuclear Waste Project Office
Capital Complex

Mr. Robert H. Wilcox

Mr. Brad Willbanks

Mr. Dwight L. Williams

Mr. Wesley Ray Williamson, Jr.
Midland Valley High School

Ms. Anne Sherwood Wilson

Mr. Michael Olin Woodward

I. READING ROOMS

Ms. Felicia Yeh
Technical Services Librarian
South Carolina State Library

Freedom of Information Public Document Room
University of South Carolina at Aiken
Aiken, SC

Freedom of Information Reading Room
U.S. Department of Energy Forrestal Building
Washington, D.C.

ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND USE OF SCIENTIFIC NOTATION

Acronyms and abbreviations used in the Supplemental EIS

CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DWPF	Defense Waste Processing Facility
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERPG	Emergency Response Planning Guidelines
FR	Federal Register
HEPA	high-efficiency particulate air
ITP	In-Tank Precipitation Facility
MEI	Maximally Exposed Individual
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
PM_{10}	Particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter
SCDHEC	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control
SRS	Savannah River Site
WSRC	Westinghouse Savannah River Company

TE

Abbreviations for measurement units used in the Supplemental EIS

cfm	cubic feet per minute
cfs	cubic feet per second
g	percentage of gravity (seismology)
g/L	grams per liter
gpm	gallons per minute
L	liter
lb	pound
mg	milligram
µ	micron
µCi	microcurie
µg	microgram
°C	degrees Celsius
°F	degrees Fahrenheit

Abbreviations for measurements used in the Supplemental EIS

Very small and very large numbers are sometimes written in this Supplemental EIS using "scientific notation" or "E-notation" rather than as decimals or fractions. Both types of notation use superscripted exponents to indicate the power of ten as a multiplier (i.e., 10^n, or the number 10 multiplied by itself "n" times).

For example: $10^3 = 10 \times 10 \times 10 = 1{,}000$

$$10^{-2} = \frac{1}{10 \times 10} = 0.01$$

In scientific notation, large numbers are written as a decimal between 1 and 10 multiplied by the appropriate power of 10:

4,900 is written $4.9 \times 10^3 = 4.9 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 = 4.9 \times 1{,}000 = 4{,}900$

0.049 is written 4.9×10^{-2}

1,490,000 or 1.49 million is written 1.49×10^6

A positive exponent indicates a number larger than or equal to one; a negative exponent indicates numbers less than one.

In some cases, a slightly different notation ("E-notation") is used, where "× 10" is replaced by "E" and the exponent is not superscripted. Using the above examples

$4{,}900 = 4.9 \times 10^3 = 4.9E+03$

$0.049 = 4.9 \times 10^{-2} = 4.9E-02$

$1{,}490{,}000 = 1.49 \times 10^6 = 14.9E+06$

GLOSSARY

adsorption
The adhesion of a substance to the surface of a solid or solid particles.

air dispersion coefficients
The standard deviation of the distribution of air pollutants represented by a normal distribution function.

air quality
A measure of the levels of pollutants in the air.

air quality standards
The prescribed level of pollutants in the outside air that cannot be exceeded legally during a specified time in a specified area.

air sampling
The collection and analysis of air samples for detection or measurement of radioactive substances.

alpha particle
A positively charged particle consisting of two protons and two neutrons that is emitted from the nucleus of certain nuclides during radioactive decay. It is the least penetrating of the three common types of radiation (alpha, beta, and gamma).

amalgamation
Combining mercury with another metal to form an alloy. | TC

ambient air
The surrounding atmosphere, usually the outside air, as it exists around people, plants, and structures. It is not the air in immediate proximity to emission sources.

annulus
Space in between the two walls of a double-wall tank.

aquifer
A geologic formation that contains sufficient saturated permeable material to conduct groundwater and to yield economically worthwhile quantities of groundwater to wells and springs.

atmosphere
The layer of air surrounding the earth.

Atomic Energy Commission (AEC)
A five-member commission established after World War II to supervise the use of nuclear energy. The AEC was dissolved in 1975 and its functions transferred to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and the Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA), which became the Department of Energy (DOE).

attainment
A measure of through-put capacity of the facility expressed as a percentage.

background exposure
See exposure to radiation.

background radiation
Normal radiation present in the lower atmosphere from cosmic rays and earth sources. Background radiation varies somewhat with location.

benthic region
The bottom of a body of water. This region supports the benthos, a type of life that not only lives on but contributes to the character of the bottom.

benzene
A clear, flammable, hazardous organic compound (C_6H_6).

beta particle
An elementary particle emitted from a nucleus during radioactive decay. It is negatively charged, is identical to an electron, and is easily stopped by a thin sheet of metal.

biological dose
The radiation dose, measured in rem, absorbed in biological material.

biota
The plant and animal life of a region.

blackwater
Water in coastal plains, creeks, swamps, and/or rivers that has been imparted a dark or black coloration due to dissolution of naturally occurring organic matter from soils and decaying vegetation.

borosilicate glass
A chemically resistant glass made primarily of silica and boron. As a waste form, high-level waste is incorporated into the glass to form a leach-resistant nondispersible (immobilized) material.

bounded
Would have greater consequences or risk than other accidents.

°C
Degree Celsius. $°C = \frac{5}{9} \times (°F - 32)$.

calcareous sands
Sands containing calcium carbonate.

cancer
The name given to a group of diseases that are characterized by uncontrolled cellular growth.

canister
A metal (stainless steel) container into which immobilized radioactive waste is sealed.

canyon building
A heavily shielded building used in the chemical processing of radioactive materials. Operation and maintenance are by remote control.

capable
Whether or not a geological fault has moved at or near the ground surface within the past 35,000 years.

carcinogen
An agent capable of producing or inducing cancer.

carcinogenic
Capable of producing or inducing cancer.

Carolina bay
Wetland area found on the Southeastern Atlantic Coastal Plain. A shallow depression.

close-in worker
An individual located within the facility where an accidental release occurs.

collocated worker
An individual located 100 meters (328 feet) from where an accidental release occurs.

community (environmental justice definition)
A group of people or a site within a given area exposed to risks that potentially threaten health, ecology, or land values.

condensate
Liquid obtained by cooling vapor.

constituents
Parts or components of a chemical system.

cumulative effects
Additive environmental, health, and socioeconomic effects that result from a number of similar activities in an area.

curie (Ci)
A unit of measure of radioactivity equal to 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second.

decay product
A nuclide formed by the radioactive decay of another nuclide, which is called the parent.

decay, radioactive
The spontaneous transformation of one nuclide into a different nuclide or into a different energy state of the same nuclide. The process results in the emission of nuclear radiation (alpha, beta, or gamma radiation).

decommissioning
Decommissioning operations remove facilities such as processing plants, waste tanks, and burial grounds from service and reduce or stabilize radioactive contamination.

defense waste
Nuclear waste generated by government defense programs as distinguished from waste generated by commercial and medical facilities.

derived concentration guide (DCG)
The concentration of a radionuclide in air or water that, under conditions of continuous exposure for one year by one exposure mode (i.e., ingestion of water, submersion in air, or inhalation), would result in an effective dose equivalent of 100 mrem (0.1 rem = 1 mSv).

disassociate
Separation of chemicals into their elemental or ionic state.

dose
The energy imparted to matter by ionizing radiation. The unit of absorbed dose is the rad, equal to 0.01 joules per kilogram of irradiated material in any medium.

dose conversion factor
Factor used to calculate the cancer risk for a radiation dose.

dose equivalent
A term used to express the amount of effective radiation when modifying factors have been considered. It is the product of absorbed dose (rads) multiplied by a quality factor and other modifying factors. It is measured in rem (Roentgen equivalent man).

dose rate
The radiation dose delivered per unit time (e.g., rem per year).

ecology
The science dealing with the relationship of all living things with each other and with the environment.

ecosystem
A complex of the community of living things and the environment forming a functioning whole in nature.

effective dose equivalent
Organ doses weighted for biological effect to yield equivalent whole-body doses.

effluent
A liquid waste, discharged into the environment, usually into surface streams.

eluation
The process of removing absorbed material from an ion-exchange resin.

emergency response planning guidelines (ERPG) values
These values, which are specific for each chemical, are established for three general severity levels: exposure to concentrations greater than ERPG-1 values for a period of time greater than 1 hour results in an unacceptable likelihood that a person would experience mild transient adverse health effects, or perception of a clearly defined objectional odor; exposure to concentrations greater than ERPG-2 values for a period of time greater than 1 hour results in an unacceptable likelihood that a person would experience or develop irreversible or other serious health effects, or symptoms that could impair one's ability to take protective action; exposure to concentrations greater than ERPG-3 values for a period of time greater than 1 hour results in an unacceptable likelihood that a person would experience or develop life-threatening health effects.

emission standards
Legally enforceable limits on the quantities and/or kinds of air contaminants that may be emitted into the atmosphere.

endangered species
Plants and animals in an area that are threatened with either extinction or serious depletion of a species.

environment
The sum of all external conditions and influences affecting the life, development, and ultimately, the survival of an organism.

Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)
A legal document required by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, as amended, to assess the environmental impacts of major Federal actions.

environmental justice
The fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, incomes, and educational levels with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. Fair treatment implies that no population of people should be forced to shoulder a disproportionate share of the negative environmental impacts of pollution or environmental hazards due to a lack of political or economic strength.

environmental transport
The movement through the environment of a substance; it includes the physical, chemical, and biological interactions undergone by the substance.

erosion
The process in which soil is carried away by the action of wind or water.

exceedence
A value that goes over a prescribed limit.

exposure to radiation
The incidence of radiation on living or inanimate material by accident or intent. Background exposure is the exposure to natural background ionizing radiation. Occupational exposure is that exposure to ionizing radiation which takes place during a person's working hours. Population exposure is the exposure to a number of persons who inhabit an area.

°F
Degree Fahrenheit. $°F = °C \times \frac{9}{5} + 32$.

fallout
The descent to earth and deposition on the ground of particulate matter (which may be radioactive) from the atmosphere.

fault
A fracture or a zone of fractures within a rock formation along which vertical, horizontal, or transverse slippage has occurred in the past.

fecal coliform
Type of bacterial count used to show fecal contamination levels in water.

floodplain
Valley floor constructed by an active river and periodically covered with floodwater from that river during intervals of overbank flow.

frit
Finely ground glass.

frit slurry
Watery mixture of finely ground glass.

gamma rays
High-energy, short wavelength electromagnetic radiation accompanying fission and emitted from the nucleus of an atom. Gamma rays are very penetrating and require dense materials (e.g., lead) for shielding.

geology
The science that deals with the earth: the materials, processes, environments, and history of the planet.

groundwater
The supply of fresh water under the earth's surface in an aquifer.

half-life (radiological)
The time in which half the atoms of a radioactive substance disintegrate to another nuclear form. Half-lives vary from millionths of a second to billions of years.

heavy metals
Metallic elements of high molecular weight, such as mercury, chromium, cadmium, lead, and arsenic, that are toxic to plants and animals at known concentrations.

high efficiency particulate air (HEPA)
A type of filter designed to remove 99.95 percent of the particles down to 0.3 μm in diameter from a flowing air stream.

high-level waste
The highly radioactive wastes that result from processing of spent reactor fuel and target assemblies.

historic resources
The sites, districts, structures, and objects considered limited and nonrenewable because of their association with historic events, persons, or social or historic movements.

hydrolysis
Chemical reaction with water.

hydrostratigraphy
Names used to identify the water-bearing properties of rocks.

immobilization
Conversion of a material into a form that will be resistant to environmental dispersion.

inhibited water
Water containing sodium hydroxide.

intensity (earthquake)
A numerical rating used to describe the effects of earthquake ground motion on people, structures, and the earth's surface. The numerical rating is based on an earthquake intensity scale such as the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale commonly used in the United States.

insoluble sludge
A thick, insoluble layer of various heavy metals and long-lived radionuclides that separate out of the waste over time and settle to the bottom of the waste tank.

ion
An atom or molecule that has gained or lost one or more electrons and has become electrically charged.

ion exchange
Process in which a solution containing soluble ions to be removed is passed through a column of material that removes the soluble ions by exchanging them with ions from the ion exchange material in the column. The process is reversible so that the trapped ions can be collected (eluted) and the column regenerated.

ion exchange media
A substance (e.g., a resin) that allows cesium to be pulled from a solution.

ionization
The process that creates ions. Nuclear radiation, x-rays, high temperatures, and electric discharges can cause ionization.

ionizing radiation
Radiation capable of displacing electrons from atoms or molecules to produce ions.

irradiation
Exposure to radiation.

isotope
An atom of a chemical element with a specific atomic number and atomic weight. Isotopes of the same element have the same number of protons but different numbers of neutrons.

latent cancer fatalities
The major ill-health effect used to show the consequences of environmental and occupational radiation exposure. The effect may take years to appear.

leachate
Liquid that has percolated through solid waste or other media and contains dissolved or suspended contaminants extracted from these materials.

leaching
The process in which a soluble component of a solid or mixture of solids is extracted as a result of percolation of water around and through the solid.

lithosphere
The solid part of the earth composed predominantly of rock.

lithostratigraphy
Geological formations based on the physical characteristics of rocks.

loam
Soil that consists mostly of sand, clay, silt, and decayed plant matter.

low-income communities
A community where 25 percent or more of the population is identified as living in poverty.

long-lived radionuclides
Radioactive isotopes with half-lives greater than about 30 years.

low-level waste
Radioactive waste not classified as high-level waste spent fuel, transuranic waste, or byproduct waste.

maximally exposed individual
A hypothetical member of the public assumed to permanently reside at the location of highest calculated dose.

maximum contaminant levels (MCLs)
The maximum permissible level of a contaminant in water that is delivered to a user of a public water system.

migration
The natural travel of a material through the air, soil, or groundwater.

Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale
A scale of measure used in the U.S. to show earthquake intensity.

mothball
To place and maintain facilities in a condition practical to restart, conducting only those activities necessary for routine maintenance or to protect human health and the environment.

nano
Prefix indicating one thousandth of a micro unit; 1 nanocurie = 10^{-9} curie.

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA)
Law that requires that Federal agencies assess the environmental consequences associated with their actions.

National Register of Historic Places
A list maintained by the National Park Service of architectural, historical, archaeological, and cultural sites of local, state, or national importance.

natural radiation or natural radioactivity
Background radiation. Some elements are naturally radioactive whereas others are induced to become radioactive by bombardment in a reactor or accelerator. Naturally occurring radiation is indistinguishable from induced radiation.

nuclear energy
The energy liberated by a nuclear reactor (fission or fusion) or by radioactive decay.

nuclear radiation
Radiation, usually alpha, beta, or gamma, which emanates from an unstable atomic nucleus.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)
The independent Federal commission that licenses and regulates nuclear facilities.

offsite population
The offsite population is defined as the collective sum of individuals located within an 80-kilometer (50-mile) radius of the accident location.

organic compounds
Chemical compound containing carbon.

outfall
Place where liquid effluents enter the environment and are monitored.

particulates
Solid particles small enough to become airborne.

pH
A measure of the hydrogen ion concentration in aqueous solution. Acidic solutions have a pH from 0 to 7, basic solutions have a pH from 7 to 14.

people of color communities
A population that is classified by the U.S. Bureau of the Census as Black, Hispanic, Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut, and other non-white persons whose composition is at least equal to or greater than the state minority average of a defined area or jurisdiction.

permeability
Ability of rock, groundwater, soil, or other substance to be flowed through.

person-rem
The radiation dose commitment to a given population; the sum of the individual doses received by a population segment.

physiographic
Geographic regions based on geologic setting.

pollution
The addition of any undesirable agent to an ecosystem.

precipitate
An insoluble solid that can be separated from liquid by filtration (used as a noun).

precipitation
The process of forming a precipitate from a solution.

prevention of significant deterioration (PSD)
This standard establishes the acceptable amount of deterioration in air quality. When the air quality of an area meets the standards for a specific pollutant, the area is declared to be in attainment for that pollutant. When the air quality of an area does not meet the standard for a specific pollutant, the area is said to be in nonattainment for that pollutant. PSD requirements allow maximum allowable increases (increments) in ambient air pollutant concentration (sulfur dioxide, particulate, nitrogen oxide) for construction or modification of facilities which by definition do not "significantly deteriorate" the existing baseline air quality.

rad
Acronym for radiation absorbed dose; it is the basic unit of absorbed dose equal to the absorption of 0.01 joules per kilogram of absorbing material.

radiation
The emitted particles and/or photons from the nuclei of radioactive atoms. A shortened term for ionizing radiation or nuclear radiation as distinguished from nonionizing radiation (i.e., microwaves, ultra-violet rays, etc.).

radiation shielding
Reduction of radiation by interposing a shield of absorbing material between a radioactive source and a person, laboratory area, or radiation-sensitive device.

radioactivity
The spontaneous decay or disintegration of unstable atomic nuclei, accompanied by the emission of radiation.

radioisotopes
Radioactive isotopes.

radiolysis
Radiation-induced decomposition of a substance.

rem
The unit of dose for biological absorption. It is equal to the product of the absorbed dose in rads and a quality factor and a distribution factor.

repository
A place in which immobilized high-level waste is to be disposed in isolation from the environment until it has decayed to harmless levels.

Richter scale
A scale by which earthquakes are measured with graded steps from 1 through 10. Each step is approximately 60 times greater than the preceding step and is adjusted for different regions of the earth.

risk
Quantitative expression of possible impact that considers both the probability that a hazard causes harm and the consequences of that event (e.g., for cancer risk, the product of the annual frequency of occurrence multiplied by the number of latent cancer fatalities).

runoff
The portion of rainfall, melted snow, or irrigation water that flows across the ground surface and eventually is returned to streams. Runoff can carry pollutants into receiving waters.

saltcake
Concentrated waste in the form of crystallized salts resulting from the evaporation of liquid high-level waste.

saltstone
Low radioactivity fraction of high-level waste from ITP mixed with cement, flyash, and slag to form a grout (concrete-like) block.

sanitary landfill
A solid waste disposal facility on land constructed in a manner that protects the environment; waste is spread in thin layers, compacted to the smallest practical volume, and covered with soil at the end of each working day.

scrubber
Engineered equipment used to remove constituents from a gas stream by absorption or chemical reaction.

sedimentation
The settling of excess soil and mineral solids of small particle size contained in water.

seismic load
The force due to earthquakes.

seismicity
The tendency for earthquakes to occur.

shield
An engineered body of absorbing material used to protect personnel from radiation.

sludge
The precipitated solids (primarily oxides and hydroxides) that settle to the bottom of the storage tanks containing liquid high-level waste.

slurry
A suspension of solid particles (sludge) in water.

storage
Retention of material in a manner permitting retrieval.

supernatant
The radioactive layer of highly-mobile liquid containing soluble salts that remains above the saltcake and/or insoluble sludge in a waste tank.

surface water
All water on the Earth's surface, as distinguished from groundwater.

tank farm
An installation of interconnected underground tanks for the storage of high-level radioactive liquid wastes.

toxicity
The quality or degree of being poisonous or harmful to plant or animal life.

transuranic waste
Radioactive waste containing more than a specified concentration of alpha-emitting transuranic radionuclides with half-lives greater than 20 years (presently, more than 100 nanocuries per gram of waste).

vault
A reinforced concrete structure for storage.

vitrification
Immobilization by incorporating into glass.

volatile organic compounds
An organic compound with a vapor pressure greater than 0.44 pounds per square inch at standard temperature and pressure.

volatilized
Cause to pass off as a vapor.

water quality standard
Provisions of state or Federal law that consist of a designated use or uses for the waters of the United States and water quality criteria for such waters based upon those uses. Water quality standards are used to protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water, and serve the purposes of the Act.

INDEX FOR DWPF SEIS

APPENDIX A

SUPPLEMENTAL TECHNICAL DATA

APPENDIX A
SUPPLEMENTAL TECHNICAL DATA

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES (continued)

LIST OF FIGURES

Table A-1. Typical chemical composition of SRS liquid high-level radioactive waste.[a] TE

Component	Sludge[b], weight percent	Supernatant[c], weight percent
$NaNO_3$	2.8	48.8
$NaNO_2$	–	12.2
NaOH	3.3	13.3
Na_2CO_3	–	5.2
$NaAl(OH)_4$	–	11.1
Na_2SO_4	–	6.0
NaF	–	0.2
NaCl	–	0.4
Na_2SiO_3	–	0.1
Na_2CrO_4	–	0.2
$Ni(OH)_2$	1.9	–
HgO	1.6	–
$UO_2(OH)_2$	3.4	–
Iron oxide	30.1	–
Aluminum oxide	32.9	–
Manganese oxide	0.5	–
Silicon oxide	5.9	–
Zeolite	3.7	–

a. Source: WSRC (1994a).
b. Analysis of insoluble solids (dry basis).
c. Analysis of soluble solids (dry basis).

Table A-2. Typical radionuclide content of combined supernatant, saltcake, and sludge in all tanks in the F- and H-Area Tank Farms (curies per liter).[a]

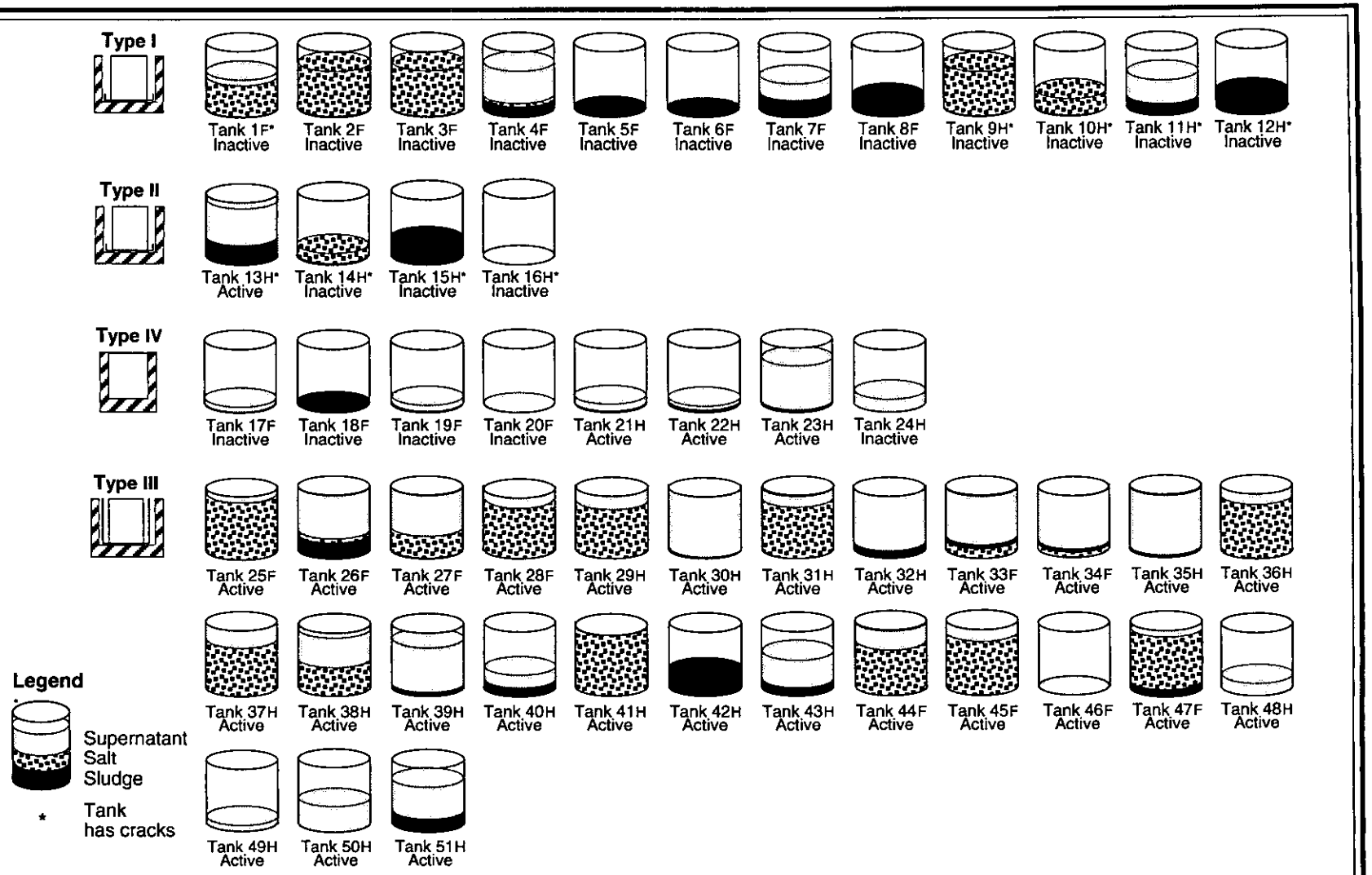
	F-Area tanks			H-Area tanks		
Radionuclide	Composite	High	Low	Composite	High	Low
^{3}H	—	—	—	0.00108	—	—
^{89}Sr	0.0232	0.291	—	0.0248	5.02	—
^{90}Sr	0.951	47.6	1.45E-03	1.54	9.25	2.91E-04
^{90}Y	0.951	47.6	1.45E-03	1.53	9.25	2.91E-04
^{91}Y	0.0396	0.502	—	0.0449	0.925	—
^{95}Zr	0.0608	0.766	—	0.0766	1.51	—
^{95}Nb	0.135	1.66	—	0.166	3.17	—
^{106}Ru	0.0254	0.206	2.51E-06	0.0925	1.35	—
^{106}Rh	0.0254	0.206	2.51E-06	0.0925	1.35	—
^{137}Cs	1.03	3.43	0.0661	1.51	3.43	0.0114
^{137}Ba	0.951	3.17	0.0608	1.40	3.17	0.0103
^{144}Ce	0.370	2.91	—	1.14	1.93	—
^{144}Pr	0.370	2.91	—	1.14	1.93	—
^{147}Pm	0.262	1.72	4.76E-04	0.978	10.30	2.40E-05
^{235}U	2.22E-08	1.61E-07	1.48E-09	8.72E-09	9.78E-08	1.19E-10
^{238}U	8.72E-07	7.66E-06	1.66E-08	5.55E-08	1.03E-06	1.85E-11
^{238}Pu	4.49E-05	6.08E-04	—	0.0243	0.106	—
^{239}Pu	2.59E-04	2.03E-03	4.23E-06	2.32E-04	7.66E-04	2.59E-08
^{240}Pu	7.93E-05	5.55E-04	8.98E-07	—	—	—
^{241}Pu	—	—	—	0.0251	—	—
^{241}Am	—	—	—	3.17E-06	—	—
^{244}Cm	2.25E-03	2.48E-03	—	2.22E-05	2.54E-04	—

a. Source: WSRC (1994a).

Table A-3. F- and H-Area high-level waste tank features.[a]

Tank Type	Construction date	Capacity of each tank	Key design features	Percent of total waste stored in this tank type	Percent of total radioactive content stored in this tank type
I	1951-1953	2.8 million liters (740,000 gallons)	1.5 meter (5-foot) high secondary containment pans Active waste cooling systems	12	27
II	1955-1956	4 million liters (1,030,000 gallons)	1.5 meter (5-foot) high secondary containment pans Active waste cooling systems	4	8
III	1967-1981	4.9 million liters (1.3 million gallons)	Full height secondary containment Active waste cooling system	77	64
IV	1958-1963	4.9 million liters (1.3 million gallons)	Single steel tank, no secondary containment No active waste cooling systems	7	<1

a. Sources: C. T. Main (1991), Wells (1994).



Source: Rashida (1994).
Note: Information current as of 1/94.
Inactive tanks are no longer receiving waste.

PK58-2F

Figure A-1. High-level waste tank status.

Table A-4. High-level waste tank leakage and spill history.

Tank Number	Tank Type	Date	Occurrence	
1-9	I	—	Leakage from primary tank to secondary containment with no release to the environment[a]	TE
8	I	1961	Fill-line encasement leaked approximately 5,700 liters (1,500 gallons), causing soil contamination and potential groundwater contamination[b]	TE
16	II	1972	Leakage of approximately a few tens of gallons from secondary containment to the environment[c]	TE
13	II	1983	Spill of approximately 380 liters (100 gallons)[d]	TE
37	III	1989	Transfer line leaked approximately 225 kilograms (500 pounds) of concentrated (after volume reduction in evaporator) waste[e]	TE

a. Source: C. T. Main (1991). TE
b. Source: Odum (1976).
c. Source: Poe (1974).
d. Source: Boore et al. (1986).
e. Source: WSRC (1992a).

Note: These leak sites have been cleaned up or stabilized to prevent the further spread of contamination and are monitored by groundwater monitoring wells established under SRS's extensive Groundwater Monitoring Program. Remediation and environmental restoration of contaminated sites at the F- and H-Area Tank Farms will be undertaken when waste removal plans for the tanks are completed and surplus facility deactivation and decommissioning plans are developed.

Table A-5. Estimated annual material consumption attributable to the proposed action.[a,b]

Material	Proposed action (kilograms)	Proposed action (pounds)
Nitrogen	6,803,000	15,000,000
Carbon dioxide	113,000	250,000
Sodium hydroxide	1,490,000	3,290,000
Nitric acid	148,000	326,000
Formic acid	66,000	146,000
Glass frit	680,000	1,500,000
Copper formate	1,700	3,750
Sodium titanate	15,000	33,100
Sodium nitrite	194,000	428,000
Boric acid	200	440
Potassium nitrate	200	440
Oxalic acid	170,100	375,000
Sodium tetraphenylborate	245,000	540,000
Cement	7,892,000	17,400,000
Flyash	35,516,000	78,300,000
Slag	35,516,000	78,300,000

a. Sources: WSRC (1991); Cauthen (1994a); McGuire (1994); Rutland (1994); Uzochukwu (1994a,b).
b. Based on 75 percent attainment.

TE

Table A-6. Summary of permitted nonradiological air emissions.[a]

Pollutant	Proposed action with ITP pre-treatment		No-action alternative		Alternative action with ion exchange pre-treatment[b]	
	(kilograms per hour)	(pounds per hour)	(kilograms per hour)	(pounds per hour)	(kilograms per hour)	(pounds per hour)
Peak Emissions						
Benzene	25.25	55.66	N/R[c]	N/R	N/R	N/R
Mercury	0.01	0.03	6.68E-05	1.47E-04	0.01	0.03
Formic acid	0.08	0.18	N/R	N/R	0.08	0.18
Volatile organics	2.40	5.29	2.40	5.29	2.40	5.29
Particulates	3.23	7.13	0.65	1.43	3.23	7.13
Carbon monoxide	21.16	46.65	5.20	11.47	21.16	46.65
Nitrogen oxides	284.23	626.62	9.04	19.93	284.23	626.62
Sulfur dioxide	8.43	18.59	1.06	2.34	8.43	18.59
N-Paraffin	0.13	0.29	0.13	0.29	0.13	0.29
Tributylphosphate	0.05	0.12	0.05	0.12	0.05	0.12
	(MTPY)[d]	(TPY)[e]	(MTPY)	(TPY)	(MTPY)	(TPY)
Annual Average Emissions						
Benzene	47.23	52.06	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
Mercury	0.08	0.09	5.98E-04	6.59E-04	0.08	0.09
Formic acid	1.44	1.59	N/R	N/R	1.44	1.59
Volatile organics	14.21	15.67	14.21	15.67	14.21	15.67
Particulates	5.00	5.51	4.43	4.88	5.00	5.51
Carbon monoxide	74.78	82.43	1.30	1.43	74.78	82.43
Nitrogen oxides	75.42	83.14	2.26	2.49	75.42	83.14
Sulfur dioxide	2.11	2.32	0.27	0.29	2.11	2.32
N-Paraffin	1.14	1.26	1.14	1.26	1.14	1.26
Tributylphosphate	0.46	0.51	0.46	0.51	0.46	0.51

a. Sources: SCDHEC (1993a), SCDHEC (1993b), SCDHEC (1994a), SCDHEC (1994b), SCDHEC (1994c).
b. Emissions for ion exchange are assumed the same as proposed action without benzene.
c. N/R = Not reported.
d. MTPY = Metric tons per year.
e. TPY = Tons per year.

TE

Table A-7. Estimated airborne radiological emissions from vitrification, ITP, Extended Sludge Processing, and saltstone (curies per year) - proposed action.[a,b]

Isotope	Vitrification Facility	Salt F	LPDrain	Vault	Tank 48	Tank 49	Tank 50	Tank 22	ITP-Strip	Tank 40	Tank 42	Tank 51	Pump pit	Late Wash	Total
H-3	5.84	0.460	0.371	10.0	1.70	1.70	2.15	1.70	3.81	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.212	0.212	29.2
C-14	0.0212	N/R[c]	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	NR	NR	0.0212
Sr-90	1.40E-05	6.04E-09	9.55E-11	N/R	7.18E-06	7.18E-06	6.51E-08	3.42E-10	4.75E-10	7.29E-04	7.29E-04	7.29E-04	1.63E-06	1.63E-06	2.22E-03
Y-90	1.45E-05	6.04E-09	9.55E-11	N/R	7.42E-06	7.42E-06	6.72E-08	3.53E-10	4.75E-10	7.49E-04	7.49E-04	7.49E-04	1.69E-06	1.69E-06	2.28E-03
Cs-137	3.29E-03	1.72E-07	2.72E-09	N/R	6.48E-04	6.48E-04	2.35E-08	6.48E-05	2.74E-07	2.42E-05	2.42E-05	2.42E-05	1.34E-04	1.34E-04	4.99E-03
Ba-137M	3.15E-03	1.72E-07	2.72E-09	N/R	6.19E-04	6.19E-04	2.25E-08	6.19E-05	2.74E-07	2.30E-05	2.30E-05	2.30E-05	1.28E-04	1.28E-04	4.78E-03
Ce-144	2.99E-06	N/R	N/R	N/R	9.20E-11	9.20E-11	1.40E-10	9.20E-15	2.47E-10	1.57E-04	1.57E-04	1.57E-04	3.45E-08	3.45E-08	4.74E-04
Pr-144	3.00E-06	N/R	N/R	N/R	9.23E-11	9.23E-11	8.37E-11	9.23E-15	2.48E-10	1.57E-04	1.57E-04	1.57E-04	3.45E-08	3.45E-08	4.74E-04
Pm-147	7.33E-06	3.44E-08	5.46E-10	N/R	1.18E-07	1.18E-07	1.07E-07	1.18E-11	3.17E-07	3.85E-04	3.85E-04	3.85E-04	1.09E-07	1.09E-07	1.16E-03

a. Sources: DOE (1987), WSRC (1990).
b. Vitrification Facility = Vitrification processes including Stack 291-S (S-Area).
Salt F = Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal (Z-Area).
LP Drain = Saltstone low point drain tank (Z-Area).
Vault = Saltstone vault (Z-Area).
Tanks 48, 49, 50, and 22= In-Tank Precipitation processing tanks (H-Area).
ITP-Strip = ITP Filter/Stripper including Filtrate Hold Tank (In-Tank Precipitation, Building 241-96H).
Tanks 40, 42, and 51 = Extended Sludge Processing (H-Area).
Pump Pit = Low Point Pump Pit (S-Area).
Late Wash = Late Wash (S-Area).
c. N/R = Not reported.

Table A-8. In-Tank Precipitation air emissions permit limits.[a]

Pollutant	Hourly maximum (kilograms per hour)	Hourly maximum (pounds per hour)	Annual average (metric tons per year)	Annual average (tons per year)
Benzene	2.30	5.07	20.15	22.21
Mercury	2.5×10^{-4}	5.4×10^{-4}	2.2×10^{-3}	2.4×10^{-3}

a. Source: SCDHEC (1994a).

Table A-9. Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal air emissions permit limits.[a]

Pollutant	Hourly maximum (kilograms per hour)	Hourly maximum (pounds per hour)	Annual average (metric tons per year)	Annual average (tons per year)
Benzene	0.09	0.20	0.57	0.63
Nitrogen oxides	9.04	19.93	2.26	2.49
Carbon monoxide	5.20	11.47	1.30	1.43
Sulfur dioxide	1.06	2.34	0.27	0.29
Particulates	0.65	1.43	4.43	4.88
Volatile organics	2.40	5.29	14.21	15.67

a. Source: SCDHEC (1993a).

Table A-10. Vitrification Facility air emissions permit limits.[a]

Pollutant	Hourly maximum (kilograms per hour)	Hourly maximum (pounds per hour)	Annual average (metric tons per year)	Annual average (tons per year)
Benzene	15.19	33.49	25.17	27.75
Mercury	0.01	0.03	0.08	0.09
Formic acid	0.08	0.18	1.44	1.59
Nitrogen oxides	275.19	606.69	73.16	80.65
Carbon monoxide	15.96	35.18	73.48	81
Sulfur dioxide	7.37	16.25	1.84	2.03
Particulates	2.59	5.70	0.57	0.63

a. Source: SCDHEC (1993b); SCDHEC (1994c). TE

Table A-11. Waste generation forecast for the proposed action, the no-action alternative, and the phased and immediate replacement ion exchange alternatives (cubic meters).[a,b]

Year	Low-level waste	DWPF Organic waste[c]	Mixed waste	Hazardous waste	Construction Debris on average per year[d]	Sanitary waste[e]
Proposed Action						
1995	1,500	45	30	2	190	3,400
1996	2,200	150	30	2	20	3,100
1997	2,200	150	30	2	210	3,100
1998	2,200	150	30	2		3,100
1999	2,200	150	30	2	250	3,400
2000	2,200	150	30	2	60	3,400
2001	2,200	150	30	2	190[f,g]	3,000
2002 to 2018	2,200	150	30	2		3,000
Totals	52,100	3,495	720	48	2,630	73,500
No Action						
1995	790	0	2	1	190[h]	970
1996	790	0	2	1		720
1997	790	0	2	1		570
1998	790	0	2	1		410
1999	790	0	2	1		330
TE 2000 to 2024	790	0	2	1	190[h]	330
Totals	23,700	0	60	30	380	11,250
Phased Replacement						
1995	1,500	45	30	2	190	3,400
1996	2,200	150	30	2	20	3,110
1997	2,200	150	30	2	210	3,110
1998	2,200	150	30	2		3,110
1999	2,200	150	30	2	250	3,400
2000	2,200	150	30	2	60	3,400
2001	2,200	150	30	2	190	3,000
2002	2,200	150	30	2		3,000
2003	2,200	150	30	2	190	3,000
2004	2,200	150	30	2		3,000
2005	2,200	150	30	2	230	3,600
2006	2,200	150	30	2	40	3,900
2007	2,200	150	30	2	230	3,900
2008	2,200	150	30	2	40	3,630
2009	2,200	150	30	2	230	3,000
2010	2,200	0	30	2		3,000
2011 to 2018	2,200	0	30	2	190[f,i]	3,000
Totals	52,100	2,145	720	48	2,830	76,560
Immediate Replacement						
1995	790	0	2	1	190	2,900
1996	790	0	2	1	20	2,700
1997	790	0	2	1	210	2,700
1998	790	0	2	1		2,700
1999	790	0	2	1	280	3,300
2000	790	0	2	1	90	3,800
2001	790	0	2	1	220	3,600

Table A-11. (continued).

Year	Low-level waste	DWPF Organic waste[c]	Mixed waste	Hazardous waste	Construction Debris on average per year[d]	Sanitary waste[e]
2002	790	0	2	1	30	3,600
2003	790	0	2	1	220	3,500
2004	790	0	2	1	30	3,000
2005 to 2028	2,200	0	32	2	190[f,j]	3,000
Totals	60,700	0	788	58	2,810	103,800

a. Sources: Bignell (1994), Cauthen (1994b), Dawsey (1994), Hagenbarth (1994), Reeves (1994), Stevens (1994), WSRC (1994b).
b. Entries rounded off from source data.
c. Based on 75 percent attainment.
d. Construction debris is nonhazardous, nonradioactive solid waste such as tree stumps and concrete.
e. Sanitary waste is nonhazardous, nonradioactive solid waste.
f. Zero in alternate years.
g. In 2019, construction debris goes to zero.
h. In 2008, construction debris goes to zero. TC
i. In 2019, construction debris goes to zero.
j. In 2020, construction debris goes to zero.

Note 1: The waste generation forecast tabulated above does not include melters and, other possibly highly radioactive failed equipment, that would be placed in interim storage in the Failed Equipment Storage Vaults, and thus not affect other SRS waste management infrastructure. One failed melter having a volume of approximately 310 cubic meters (11,000 cubic feet) may be generated every 2 years, and an unknown volume of other failed equipment is estimated to be generated over the assumed 24-year operational life of DWPF under the proposed action or either ion exchange alternative (Glenn 1994). L2-02

Note 2. The waste generation forecast tabulated above does not include waste from Late Wash because no estimates were available from the 30-year forecast data. The microfilters to be used at Late Wash are expected to be identical to the ITP filter and when spent would yield 16.3 cubic meters of waste. However, at this time DOE cannot forecast the rate at which the filters would be spent nor the classification (i.e., mixed or low-level waste). TC

Note 3: The waste generation forecast is based heavily on assumptions, historical data, and anticipated operations of each facility. Assumptions and uncertainties applicable to waste generation forecast are listed below.

Assumptions:

- Assume an effective facility waste minimization program that does not include implementation of radical technological developments that would result in a substantial decrease of waste generated.
- Assume current regulatory and DOE requirements, available technologies, and waste certification requirements.
- Low-level radioactive waste generation volumes do not reflect compaction prior to disposal.

Uncertainties:

- The effect future waste certification and treatment requirements will have on waste generation.
- The effect of higher waste generation due to more rigid compliance, operations, etc. than in the past.
- The effect of delays in funding, facility shutdowns, transitions, decontamination and decommissioning, and remediation.
- The effect of using contractors rather than SRS forces.
- The effect of future changes to the SRS mission.
- The effect of changing regulatory and legal requirements.

Table A-12. Estimated chemical composition of sludge feed.[a,b]

Soluble solids				Insoluble solids			
Radioactive (from computation)		Nonradioactive (from analysis)		Radioactive (from computation)		Nonradioactive (from analysis)	
Species	Weight percent	Species	Weight percent	Species	Weight percent	Species	Weight percent
Group A[c]	8.26E-4	$NaNO_3$	28.9	Group A[c]	0.343	$Fe(OH)_3$	39.8
Group B[d]	2.3E-4	$NaNO_2$	11.7	Group B[d]	1.12	$Al(OH)_3$	15.4
$Na_2PuO_2(O_4)$	1.61E-6	$NaAlO_3$	16.1	PuO_2	0.0456	MnO_2	5.71
$UO_2(OH)_2$	6.79E-6	NaOH	31.6	$SrCO_3$	0.131	$Ni(OH)_2$	2.54
Na_2RuO_4	3.23E-3	Na_2CO_3	4.89	$Y_2(CO_3)_3$	0.0865	$CaCO_2$	5.19
Na_2RhO_4	3.31E-4	Na_2SO_4	6.55	RuO_2	0.0826	Zeolite	4.82
$CsNO_3$	6.18E-3	NaCl	0.198	RhO_2	0.0175	SiO_2	7.62
$Ba(NO_3)_2$	1.04E-5	NaF	0.0128	$CsNO_3$	0.0132	NaOH	4.22
$Sr(NO_3)_2$	9.28E-6	Na[HgO(OH)]	0.0397	$Ba(SO_4)_2$	0.187	NaNO	3.66
$Y(NO_3)_3$	6.59E-6			$UO_2(OH)_2$	0.238	HgO	2.05
NaI	1.86E-5			NaI	0.0131	$CsSO_4$	0.617
						CaC_2O	0.522
						$Ca_3(PO_4)_2$	0.483
						CaF_2	0.130
						NaCl	0.130
						ThO_2	0.743
						$PbSO_4$	0.182
						$Cr(OH)_3$	0.495
						AgOH	0.260
						$Cu(OH)_2$	0.143
						$Co(OH)_3$	0.0783
						$Zn(OH)_2$	0.378
						$Mg(OH)_2$	0.652
						C	0.130

TE

a. Source: WSRC (1992b).
b. Based on a theoretical blend of existing tank sludges.
c. Tc, Se, Te, Rb, Mo.
d. Ag, Cd, Cr, Pd, Tl, La, Ce, Pr, Pm, Nd, Sm, Tb, Sn, Sb, Co, Zr, Nb, Eu, Np, Am, Cm.

Table A-13. Estimated radionuclide composition of sludge feed.[a,b]

Nuclide	Activity curies/liter	Activity curies/gallon	Nuclide	Activity curies/liter	Activity curies/gallon	Nuclide	Activity curies/liter	Activity curies/gallon
H-3	5.10E-06	1.93E-05	Sb-126	4.76E-06	1.80E-05	Eu-154	1.45E-01	5.48E-01
C-14	8.48E-06	3.21E-08	Sb-126m	3.38E-05	1.28E-04	Eu-155	1.11E-01	4.21E-01
Cr-51	2.18E-20	8.24E-20	Te-125m	6.76E-02	2.56E-01	Eu-156	1.23E-35	4.64E-35
Co-60	3.96E-02	1.50E-01	Te-127	2.96E-05	1.12E-04	Tb-160	2.62E-10	9.91E-10
Ni-59	5.50E-06	2.08E-05	Te-127m	3.01E-05	1.14E-04	Ti-208	2.56E-07	9.70E-07
Ni-63	6.82E-04	2.58E-03	Te-129	7.50E-16	2.84E-15	U-232	3.09E-06	1.17E-05
Se-79	4.17E-05	1.58E-04	Te-129m	1.17E-15	4.44E-15	U-233	3.65E-10	1.38E-09
Rb-87	1.47E-10	5.55E-10	I-129	3.46E-09	1.31E-08	U-234	7.87E-06	2.98E-05
Sr-89	9.83E-09	3.72E-08	Cs-134	3.73E-02	1.41E-01	U-235	6.97E-08	2.64E-07
Sr-90	1.07E+01	4.05E+01	Cs-135	6.53E-07	2.47E-06	U-236	2.59E-07	9.80E-07
Y-90	1.10E+01	4.16E+01	Cs-136	1.13E-43	4.26E-43	U-238	1.91E-06	7.24E-06
Y-91	1.74E-07	6.57E-07	Cs-137	3.54E-01	1.34E+00	Np-236	4.02E-12	1.52E-11
Zr-93	2.62E-04	9.90E-04	Ba-136m	1.99E-42	7.52E-42	Np-237	2.04E-06	7.74E-06
Zr-95	2.35E-06	8.90E-06	Ba-137m	3.38E-01	1.28E+00	Pu-236	2.83E-05	1.07E-04
Nb-94	2.22E-08	8.39E-08	Ba-140	2.36E-40	8.95E-40	Pu-237	2.07E-15	7.84E-15
Nb-95	4.99E-06	1.89E-05	La-140	1.01E-40	3.83E-40	Pu-238	3.43E-01	1.30E+00
Nb-95m	2.91E-08	1.10E-07	Ce-141	8.40E-15	3.18E-14	Pu-239	2.99E-03	1.13E-02
Tc-99	7.34E-04	2.78E-03	Ce-142	2.23E-09	8.45E-09	Pu-240	2.01E-03	7.59E-03
Ru-103	3.96E-12	1.50E-11	Ce-144	2.31E+00	8.74E+00	Pu-241	8.36-E-01	1.46E+00
Ru-106	5.28E-01	2.00E+00	Pr-143	2.80E-38	1.06E-37	Pu-242	2.83E-06	1.07E-05
Rh-103m	3.86E-12	1.46E-11	Pr-144	2.31E+00	8.74E+00	Am-241	2.50E-03	9.47E-03
Rh-106	5.31E-01	2.01E+00	Pr-144m	2.75E-02	1.04E-01	Am-242	3.33E-06	1.26E-05
Pd-107	3.36E-06	1.27E-05	Nd-144	1.13E-13	4.27E-13	Am-242m	3.33E-06	1.26E-05
Ag-109	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	Nd-147	2.96E-48	1.12E-47	Am-243	1.34E-06	5.06E-06
Ag-110m	2.91E-05	1.10E-04	Pm-147	5.65E+00	2.14E+01	Cm-242	8.16E-06	3.09E-05
Cd-113	1.23E-17	4.64E-17	Pm-148	1.63E-14	6.16E-14	Cm-243	1.29E-06	4.88E-06
Cd-115m	2.99E-13	1.13E-12	Pm-148m	2.36E-13	8.93E-13	Cm-244	2.48E-02	9.40E-02
Sn-121m	6.71E-06	2.54E-05	Sm-147	4.57E-10	1.73E-09	Cm-245	1.54E-09	5.84E-09
Sn-123	5.97E-05	2.26E-04	Sm-148	1.33E-15	5.02E-15	Cm-246	1.23E-10	4.66E-10
Sn-126	3.41E-05	1.29E-04	Sm-149	4.10E-16	1.55E-15	Cm-247	1.51E-16	5.72E-16
Sb-124	1.67E-11	6.31E-11	Sm-151	5.71E-02	2.16E-01	Cm-248	1.58E-16	5.98E-16
Sb-125	1.94E-01	7.34E-01	Eu-152	8.61E-04	3.26E-03	Total	35	133

a. Source: Kalinich (1994).
b. Based on a theoretical blend of existing tank sludges.

TC

TE

TE | **Table A-14.** Typical chemical and radionuclide composition of low-level radioactivity salt solution.[a]

Chemical components	Molar concentration[b]		
	High	Average	Low
Na^+	6	5.2	4
OH^-	3	1.5	0.8
NO_3^-	4	1.9	1
NO_2^-	2	0.8	0.05
AlO_2^-	1.5	0.3	0.05
CO_3^{2-}	0.3	0.2	<0.1
SO_4^{2-}	0.4	0.2	0.02
Tetraphenylborate	0.007	0.0018	0.0006
Cl^-	0.05	0.03	0.02
F^-	0.07	0.02	0.002
Oxalate	0.02	0.02	0.001
PO_4^{3-}	0.05	0.01	0.001
SiO_3^{2-}	–	0.005	–
$HCOO^-$	–	0.004	–
CrO_4^{2-}	0.08	0.004	<2E-05
MoO_4^-	–	0.006	–
Hg	1E-05	9E-06	1E-07
Methanol (average by batch)	9E-05	9E-06	9E-07
Isopropanol	8E-04	8E-05	8E-06
Benzene	3E-05	2E-06	5E-07
Radionuclide components	**Concentration (microcuries per liter)**		
Cs-137	20	2.5	0.5
Cs-134	0.3	0.025	0.0005
Sr-90	40	12	0.5
Tc-99	800	100	8
Ru-106	6,000	30	<1
Sb-125	–	10	–
I-129	0.3	0.1	<0.0005
TE | H-3	–	10	–
Gross alpha	20	–	<0.1

a. Source: WSRC (1993a).
b. Molar concentration = The number of grams of component equal to its molecular weight in a liter of solution [e.g., for NO_3^-, molecular weight 14 (for N) + 3 × 16 (for O_3) = 62 grams per liter of solution = 62 molar].

Table A-15. Typical chemical and radionuclide composition of washed precipitate slurry (10 percent by weight).

	Average molar concentration (in liquid phase)[b]			
Dissolved components[a]	High	Average	Low	TE
Na^+	0.4	0.25	0.20	
OH^-	0.08	0.001	1E-05	
NO_3-	0.005	0.0012	0.0001	
NO_2^-	0.12	0.08	0.02	
AlO_2^-	0.01	0.003	0.001	
CO_3^{2-}	0.01	0.002	0.001	
SO_4^{2-}	0.004	0.002	0.0005	
Cl^-	0.01	0.0003	0.0002	
F^-	0.0006	0.0002	4E-05	
K^+	0.06	0.04	0.03	
PO_4^{3-}	0.0003	0.0001	5E-05	
CrO_4^{2-}	0.0001	4E-05	1E-05	
$NH4^+$	0.003	0.002	0	
C_6H_6	0.08	0.04	0.01	TE
CH_5OH	0.05	0.04	0.03	
$B(OH)_2O^-$	0.03	0.02	0.01	
Radionuclide components[c]		Concentration (curies per liter)		TE
Cs-137		12		
Cs-134		0.04		
Sr-90		0.01		
Tc-99		1.8E-05		
Ru-106		8.3E-06		TC
Sb-125				
I-129		4E-11		
H-3				
Gross alpha		2.4E-05		
Precipitate solids[a]		Concentration (grams per liter)		
Potassium tetraphenylborate	95	82	44	
Cesium tetraphenylborate	1.2	0.8	0.6	
Ammonia tetraphenylborate	7	3.4	0	
Sodium titanate	4	2	1	TE
Diphenyl mercury	3	0.9	0.5	
Biphenyl	3	2.5	2	
Phenylboronic acid	3	2.7	2	

a. Source: WSRC (1993a).
b. Molar concentration = The number of grams of component equal to its molecular weight in a liter of solution [e.g., for NO_3^-, molecular weight 14 (for N) + 3 × 16 (for O_3) = 62 grams per liter of solution = 62 molar].
c. Source: Kalinich (1994). TC

Table A-16. Approximate chemical composition of salt solution feed to Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal.[a]

Component	Weight percent			
	ITP	Effluent Treatment Facility	Nominal blend	
H_2O	71.8	69.9	71.6	
$NaNO_3$	13.3	21.9	14.3	
$NaNO_2$	4.1	0.02	3.6	
NaOH	4.2	4.4	4.2	
Na_2CO_3	1.4	1.4	1.4	
$NaAl(OH)_4$	2.9	0.06	2.6	
Na_2SO_4	1.6	0.22	1.4	
NaF	0.05	0.017	0.05	
NaCl	0.11	0.08	0.1	
Na_2SiO_3	0.04	0.2	0.06	
Na_2CrO_4	0.04	9×10^{-4}	0.04	(Cr-114 ppm)
NaHgO (OH)	4.2×10^{-6}	5×10^{-4}	6×10^{-5}	(Hg-0.5 ppm)
$NaAg(OH)_2$	1.3×10^{-7}	–	1.2×10^{-7}	(Ag-0.0008 ppm)
Na_2MoO_4	0.007	–	0.006	
KNO_3	7.8×10^{-6}	0.02	0.002	
$CaSO_4$	2.3×10^{-4}	0.3	0.034	
$Na_2C_2O_4$	0.16	0.05	0.15	
Na_3PO_4	0.11	0.02	0.10	
NH_4NO_3	6.1×10^{-6}	0.6	0.07	
$NaB(C_6H_5)_4$	0.07	–	0.06	
Other salts[b]	0.007	0.7	0.08	
Total organics	0.10	–	0.09	

TE | a. Source: WSRC (1992c).
b. Other salts include:

As	3×10^{-8}	–	3×10^{-8} (0.0003 ppm)
Ba	1.9×10^{-8}	3×10^{-4}	3×10^{-5} (0.3 ppm)
Cd	5×10^{-6}	7×10^{-5}	1×10^{-5} (0.12 ppm)
Se	8×10^{-5}	–	7×10^{-5} (0.7 ppm)
Pb	2×10^{-12}	0.0011	1×10^{-4} (1.3 ppm)

Table A-17. Approximate radionuclide composition of salt solution feed to Saltstone Manufacturing.[a]

Radionuclide	Half-life (years)	Nanocuries per gram		
		DWPF	Effluent Treatment Facility	Nominal blend
^{3}H	12.33	10	60	15.7
^{14}C	5730	0.009	–	0.008
^{59}Ni	80,000	0.0002	–	0.0002
^{60}Co	5.27	0.2	0.12	0.2
^{63}Ni	100	0.02	–	0.02
^{79}Se	6.5×10^{4}	0.3	–	0.2
^{90}Sr	29	0.4	0.3	0.4
^{90}Y	3.1 hr[b]	0.4	0.3	0.4
^{99}Tc	2.1×10^{5}	60	–	53
^{106}Ru	1.0	30	4	27
^{106}Rh	2.18 hr[b]	30	4	27
^{125}Sb	2.73	9	0.05	8
^{125m}Te	58 da[b]	0.2	0.05	0.2
^{126}Sn	10^{5}	0.2	–	0.2
^{126}Sb	12.5 da[b]	0.02	–	0.02
^{126m}Sb	19 min[c]	0.2	–	0.2
^{129}I	1.7×10^{7}	0.035	0.015	0.03
^{137}Cs	30.2	10	4.9	9.4
^{137m}Ba	2.5 min[b]	9.2	4.5	8.7
^{147}Pm	2.62	4	0.4	3.6
^{151}Sm	93	2	–	1.8
^{154}Eu	8.2	1	–	0.9
^{155}Eu	4.76	0.3	–	0.3
^{238}Pu	87.7	0.7	0.03	0.6
^{239}Pu	24,000	0.007	0.01	0.007
Other beta, gammas[d]		–	9	1
Total alpha emitters		0.9	0.17	0.9

a. Source: WSRC (1992c).
b. Daughter of preceding isotope.
c. Daughter of ^{126}Sn.
d. Miscellaneous short-lived radionuclides.

TE

L9-01 | **Table A-18.** Estimated chemical composition of radioactive glass waste form.[a]

Chemical components	Weight percent
Al_2O_3	3.66
B_2O_3	10.33
$BaCl_2$	3.24E-03
BaO	0.0407
$Ca_3(PO_4)_2$	0.16
CaO	1.17
CoO	9.03E-03
Cr_2O_3	0.12
Cs_2O	0.0742
Cu_2O	0.0358
Fe_2O_3	6.66
Fe_3O_4	3.18
La_2O_3	0.36
Li_2O	4.05
MgO	1.58
MnO	1.83
Na_2O	16.4
NiO	0.68
PbO	0.0454
PuO_2	0.0164
RhO_2	6.02E-03
RuO_2	0.0289
SiO_2	44.52
SrO	0.0325
ThO_2	0.25
TiO_2	0.71
UO_2	1.32
Y_2O_3	0.0193
Zeolite	1.61
ZnO	0.10
ZrO_2	0.35
Other solids	0.0999

TE | a. Source: WSRC (1992b).

Table A-19. Estimated radionuclide composition of radioactive glass waste form.[a] L9-01

Nuclide	Activity curies per pound	Nuclide	Activity curies per pound	Nuclide	Activity curies per pound
H-3	0.00E+00	Sb-126m	1.19E-04	Eu-156	1.41E-35
C-14	0.00E+00	Te-125m	7.44E-02	Tb-160	3.02E-10
Cr-51	2.51E-20	Te-127	3.24E-05	Tl-208	3.04E-07
Co-60	4.58E-02	Te-127m	3.31E-05	U-232	3.61E-06
Ni-59	6.46E-06	Te-129	8.23E-16	U-233	4.27E-10
Ni-63	8.02E-04	Te-129m	1.28E-15	U-234	9.24E-06
Se-79	4.58E-05	I-129	0.00E+00	U-235	8.12E-08
Rb-87	2.35E-10	Cs-134	9.09E-02	U-236	3.04E-07
Sr-89	1.15E-08	Cs-135	2.68E-05	U-238	2.25E-06
Sr-90	1.26E+01	Cs-136	2.11E-43	Np-236	4.70E-12
Y-90	1.29E+01	Cs-137	1.49E+01	Np-237	2.40E-06
Y-91	2.04E-07	Ba-136m	2.32E-42	Pu-236	3.29E-05
Zr-93	3.01E-04	Ba-137m	1.12E+01	Pu-237	2.41E-15
Zr-95	2.71E-06	Ba-140	2.76E-40	Pu-238	4.00E-01
Nb-94	2.60E-08	La-140	1.16E-40	Pu-239	3.48E-03
Nb-95	5.70E-06	Ce-141	9.68E-15	Pu-240	2.34E-03
Nb-95m	3.36E-08	Ce-142	2.59E-09	Pu-241	4.50E-01
Tc-99	8.30E-04	Ce-144	2.66E+00	Pu-242	3.30E-06
Ru-103	4.54E-12	Pr-143	3.23E-38	Am-241	2.97E-03
Ru-106	6.07E-01	Pr-144	2.66E+00	Am-242	3.87E-06
Rh-103m	4.41E-12	Pr-144m	3.20E-02	Am-242m	3.90E-06
Rh-106	6.09E-01	Nd-144	1.31E-13	Am-243	1.56E-06
Pd-107	3.97E-06	Nd-147	3.40E-48	Cm-242	9.42E-06
Ag-109	0.00E+00	Pm-147	6.52E+00	Cm-243	1.50E-06
Ag-110m	3.39E-05	Pm-148	1.88E-14	Cm-244	2.90E-02
Cd-113	1.35E-17	Pm-148m	2.72E-13	Cm-245	1.81E-09
Cd-115m	3.27E-13	Sm-147	5.39E-10	Cm-246	1.44E-10
Sn-121m	2.13E-05	Sm-148	1.56E-15	Cm-247	1.78E-16
Sn-123	6.87E-05	Sm-149	4.80E-16	Cm-248	1.85E-16
Sn-126	1.19E-04	Sm-151	6.68E-02	Total	66.4
Sb-124	1.92E-11	Eu-152	9.94E-04		
Sb-125	2.29E-01	Eu-154	1.67E-01		
Sb-126	1.66E-05	Eu-155	1.28E-01		

TC

a. Source: Kalinich (1994). TC

Table A-20. Permit limits and monitoring results for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Outfalls DW-003 and DW-004 for 1993.

	Parameter[a]	Units	Permit limits[a] DW-003	Monitoring results DW-003[b]	Permit limits[a] DW-004	Monitoring results DW-004[b]
	pH	Standard Units	6.0-9.0	6.7-8.6	6.0-9.0	6.3-8.4
TC	BOD_5[c]	mg/L[d]	30-60	<1-12.2	30-60	<1-3.4
	TSS[e]	mg/L	30-60	2-53	30-60	<1-23
TE	Fecal Coliform	Colonies/ 100 milliliters	200-400	<2-33	NA[f]	–
	TRC[g]	mg/L	NA	–	RR[h]	<0.1-4
TE	Oil and Grease	mg/L	NA	–	10-15	<1-3

a. Source: SCDHEC (1984).
b. Source: Arnett (1994).
c. BOD_5 = 5-day biochemical oxygen demand.
d. mg/L = milligrams per liter.
e. TSS = Total suspended solids.
f. NA = Not applicable.
g. TRC = Total residual chlorine.
h. RR = Monitor and record results.

Table A-21. Monitoring results for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Outfall DW-005.[a]

Parameters	Units	Results[b]	
		July 22, 1992	December 14, 1993
Temperature	Degrees Celsius	29.0	7.4
pH	Std. Units	6.1	6.6
Total suspended solids	mg/L[c]	26.0	5.0
COD[d]	mg/L	12.0	11.5
Dissolved oxygen	mg/L	6.8	1.10
Nitrite/nitrate	mg/L	1.15	5.41
TOC[e]	mg/L	4.58	3.9
BOD_5[f]	mg/L	4.8	<1.0
TKN[g]	mg/L	0.70	<0.2
Chlorine	mg/L	<0.1	–
Sulfate	mg/L	NA[h]	15.9
Oil and grease	mg/L	NA	<1.0
Phenol	mg/L	NA	<0.002
Ammonia-nitrogen	mg/L	NA	0.05
Boron	mg/L	NA	<0.03
Chromium	mg/L	NA	<0.02
Copper	mg/L	NA	<0.01
Mercury	mg/L	NA	<0.0001
Lead	mg/L	NA	0.011
Zinc	mg/L	NA	0.133
Benzene	mg/L	NA	<0.0008
Phosphate-P	mg/L	2.65	0.667

a. Source: WSRC (1993b).
b. Westinghouse Savannah River Company (grab samples).
c. mg/L = milligrams per liter.
d. COD = Chemical oxygen demand.
e. TOC = Total organic carbon.
f. BOD_5 = 5-day biochemical oxygen demand.
g. TKN = Total Kjeldahl nitrogen.
h. NA = Not available.

TE

Table A-22. Estimated DWPF employment with proposed action, the no-action alternative, and the ion exchange alternatives.[a]

	Proposed action[b]		No-action alternative		Phased replacement alternative[c]		Immediate replacement alternative[d]	
Year	Construction Labor	Operations Labor	Construction Labor	Operations Labor	Construction Labor	Operations Labor	Construction Labor	Operations Labor
1994	235	1335	200	1335	235	1335	235	1335
1995	235	1240	200	1095	235	1240	235	1040
1996	115	1228	75	855	115	1228	115	1028
1997	115	1197	60	615	115	1197	115	1011
1998	115	1180	60	375	115	1180	115	994
1999	270	1064	60	135	270	1064	270	980
2000	270	1061	60	135	270	1061	500	980
2001	60	1061	60	135	60	1061	410	980
2002	60	1061	60	135	60	1061	410	980
2003	60	1061	60	135	60	1061	300	1061
2004	60	1061	60	135	60	1061	60	1061
2005	60	1061	60	135	360	1061	60	1061
2006	60	1061	60	135	470	1061	60	1061
2007	60	1061	60	135	470	1061	60	1061
2008	60	1061	60	135	360	1061	60	1061
2009	60	1061	60	135	60	1061	60	1061

a. Source: Bignell (1994).
b. DWPF proposed action construction and operations manpower forecast includes ITP, Late Wash, Failed Equipment Storage Vaults, new Glass Waste Storage Building, and Saltstone Disposal Vaults. Used as baseline for the analyses discussed in Sections 4.1.7, 4.2.7, and 4.3.7.
c. Assumes that for DWPF Ion Exchange phased replacement, construction begins in 2005 and operation begins in 2009.
d. Assumes that for DWPF Ion Exchange immediate replacement, construction begins in 1999 and operation begins in 2004.

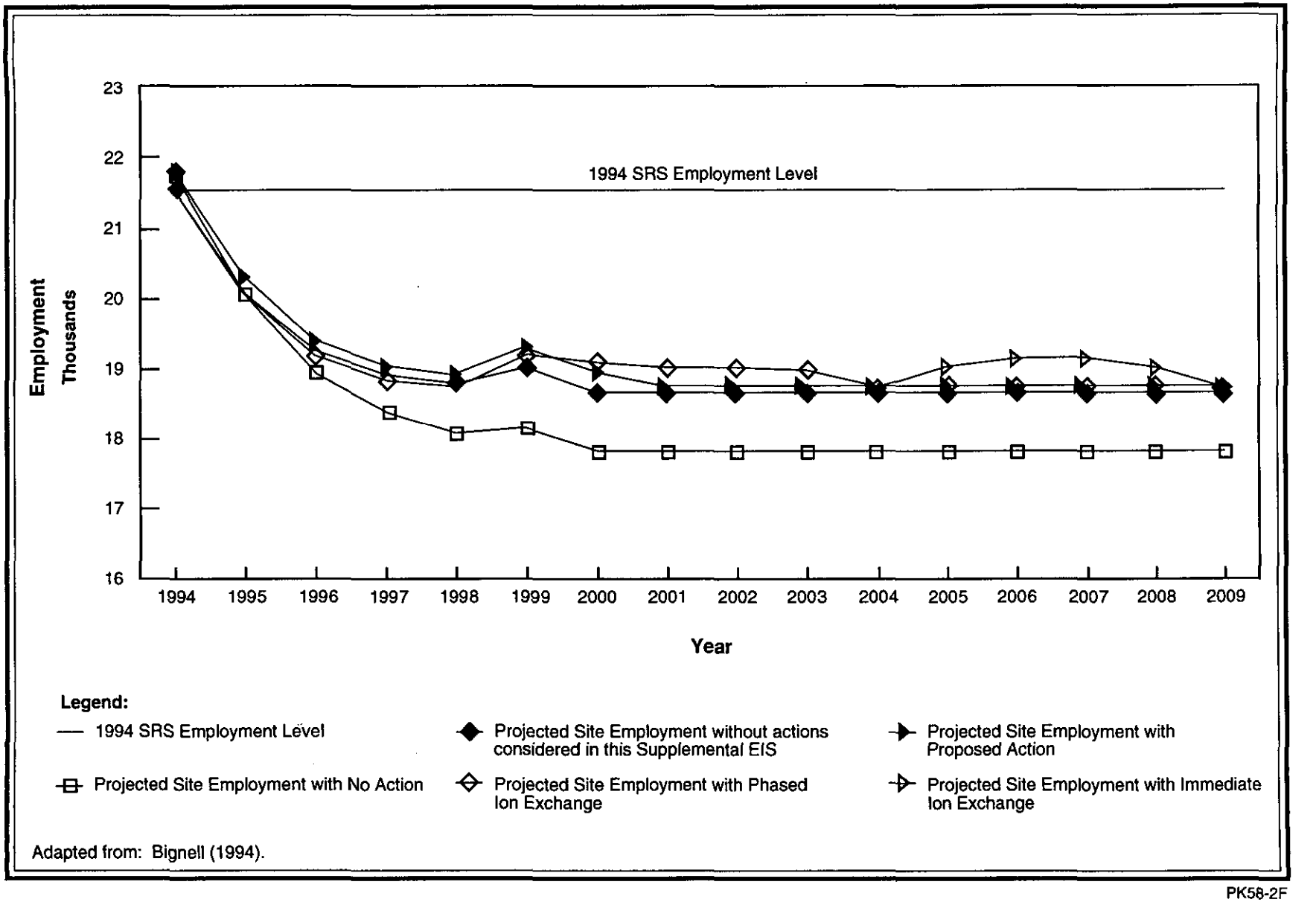


Figure A-2. Projected SRS employment by alternative compared to baseline Site employment.

Table A-23. Estimated annual material consumption associated with ion exchange operation.[a]

Material	Usage (kilograms)	Usage (pounds)
Sodium nitrate	21,000	46,000
Sodium hydroxide	146,000	322,000
Sodium titanate	5,000	11,000
Nitric acid	67,000	148,000
Ion exchange resin	11,000	24,000

a. Source: Scott (1993).

APPENDIX A

REFERENCES

Arnett, M. W., 1994, *Savannah River Site Environmental Data for 1993,* WSRC-TR-94-075, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina. TC

Bignell, D. T., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to P. L. Young, Halliburton NUS, "Estimated Workforce Numbers," Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, June 20.

Boore, W. B., et al., 1986, *Radioactive Waste Spill and Cleanup on Storage Tank A,* Savannah River Plant, Aiken, South Carolina, DP-1722, March.

Cauthen, R. K., 1994a, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to M. N. Hoganson, Halliburton NUS Corporation, Aiken, South Carolina, "Z-Area Annual Permit Usage," June 8.

Cauthen, R. K., 1994b, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, personal communication with M. N. Hoganson, Halliburton NUS Corporation, Aiken, South Carolina "S- and Z-Area Waste Volumes," June 8. TE

C. T. Main, Inc., 1991, United States Department of Energy/Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, Assessment Report Phase II for the F- and H-Area High-Level Radioactive Waste Tank Farms.

Dawsey, G., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to D. L. Saccone, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, "S/Z Area Sanitary Waste," June 10.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1987, *Application for EPA Approval for Construction of the Defense Waste Processing Facility at the Savannah River Plant,* Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina.

TC Glenn, M. S., 1994, U.S. Department of Energy, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to G. C. DeCamp, Halliburton NUS Corporation, Aiken, South Carolina, "Number of Failed Equipment Storage Vaults for DWPF," October 19.

Hagenbarth, M. J., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to C. B. Stevens, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, "ITP Waste Forecast," June 9.

TC Kalinich, D. A., 1994, *Modified BDR-92 Curie Balance for the DWPF SCI Analysis,* M-CLC-S-00309, May 5.

TE McGuire, D., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to R. J. Smith, Halliburton NUS Corporation, Aiken, South Carolina, "DWPF Annualized Chemical Consumption," May 4.

Odum, J. V., 1976, *Soil Contamination Adjacent to Waste Tank 8*, DPSPU-76-11-4, November.

Poe, L., 1974, Leakage for Waste Tank 16, DP-1358, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Aiken, South Carolina, November.

Rashida, C., 1994, Tank Farm Status, Graphic, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina.

Reeves, R. D., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to J. L. Newman, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, "Construction Debris," June 9.

Rutland, P. L., 1994, Revised In-Tank Precipitation Operating Schedule, ITL-W-ITP-94-0377.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 1984, Water Pollution Permit #SC0000175, Effective January 1, 1984, Amended September 23, 1986, Columbia, South Carolina.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 1993a, Aiken, South Carolina, letter to U.S. Department of Energy, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, "Revised Operating Permit for Z-Area," December 1.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 1993b, Aiken, South Carolina, letter to U.S. Department of Energy, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, "Revised Operating Permit for S-Area," September 8.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 1994a, Aiken, South Carolina, letter to U.S. Department of Energy, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, "New Operating Permit for H-Area," April 19.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 1994b, Aiken, South Carolina, letter to U.S. Department of Energy, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, "Air Permit for Construction of the Late Wash Facility," January 27.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 1994c, Aiken, South Carolina, letter to U.S. Department of Energy, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, "Air Permit for Revised DWPF Emission Rates," January 27.

Scott, A. B., Jr., 1993, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, letter to S. D. Richardson, U.S. Department of Energy, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, "Functional Performance Requirements for the ITP Replacement Ion Exchange Engineering Study," Appendix 12.3, December 28.

Stevens, C. B., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to M. N. Hoganson, Halliburton NUS Corporation, "Construction Debris - Ion Exchange," Aiken, South Carolina, June 9.

Uzochukwu, K. N., 1994a, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to R. J. Smith, Halliburton NUS Corporation, "Site Annualized Chemical Consumption," Aiken, South Carolina, May 23.

Uzochukwu, K. N., 1994b, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to R. J. Smith, Halliburton NUS Corporation, "Site Annualized Chemical Consumption," Aiken, South Carolina, May 13.

Wells, M., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, Interoffice Memorandum to P. L. Young, Halliburton NUS Corporation, Aiken, South Carolina, May 23.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1990, *Expanded Radionuclide Atmospheric Release Estimates for In-Tank Precipitation/Extended Sludge Processing*, OPS-WMT-900314, May 4.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1991, *In-Tank Precipitation Cold Chemical Quality Control Program*, WSRC-1M-91-104, Rev. 0, September 25.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992a, *RFI/RI Workplan for Tank 37 Concentrate Transfer System Line Leak*, WSRC-RP-92-62, Rev. 0, February.

TE | WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992b, *Safety Analysis - 200-S Area, Savannah River Site, Defense Waste Processing Facility Operations,* Aiken, South Carolina, August.

TE | WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992c, *Safety Analysis Report - Z-Area, Savannah River Site, Saltstone Facility, Principal Design Criteria*, Volume 1, WSRC-SA-3, DOE Review Draft Chapter 4, September.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993a, *Safety Analysis Report, Savannah River Site, Liquid Radioactive Waste Handling Facilities, Addendum 1*, Additional Analysis for DWPF Feed Preparation by In-Tank Precipitation, WSRC-SA-15, Revision 3, Chapter 2, August.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993b, *Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan*, WSRC-IM-93-28, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, April 1.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994a, *Savannah River Site Liquid Radioactive Waste Handling Facilities Justification for Continued Operation Chapter 3*, DOE Approval Copy, January.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994b, Draft, *Thirty-Year Solid Waste Generation*
TC | *Forecast for Facilities at SRS*, Revision 4, WSRC-RP-94-532, July.

APPENDIX B

ACCIDENT ANALYSES

APPENDIX B

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

LIST OF TABLES

TE

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDIX B. ACCIDENT ANALYSIS

B.1 Introduction

The purpose of this appendix is to provide technical information and discussion to support the accident analysis results presented in Sections 4.1.12, 4.2.12, and 4.3.12 of the Defense Waste Processing Facility (DWPF) Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (Supplemental EIS). The scope of this appendix is limited to "maximum reasonably foreseeable" radiological accidents and chemical hazards over a wide range of frequencies to bound the potential impacts of the proposed action and its alternatives. TE

B.2 Recent Melter Incident

An incident occurred on April 3, 1993 (WSRC 1993a) during nonradiological operational testing of the melter off-gas system. An excessive vacuum was generated in the melter when the primary off-gas exhaust fan was operated at maximum speed with the purge and pressure control air turned off. As a result, approximately 4,788 liters (1,265 gallons) of cooling water were inadvertently drawn into the melter. To prevent recurrence of this event, which would have a much higher impact if it were to occur during radioactive operations, mechanical vacuum protection was installed for the melter seal pot and for both condensate tanks. Additional alarms, interlocks, and controls were also installed to help ensure that this type of event would not occur during radioactive operations. The facility equipment incurred mechanical damage, but no one was injured and the environment was not impacted.

B.3 Methodology for Determining and Evaluating Maximum Reasonably Foreseeable Radiological Accidents

This section describes the methodology used to determine and evaluate the radiological accident scenarios that present the greatest consequences (i.e., dose and health detriments) and risks (i.e., dose and latent fatal cancers) under each alternative. Subsections B.3.1 through B.3.3 describe the methodology used to identify the various types of potential accident scenarios requiring consideration in this Supplemental EIS, the methodology used to determine which of the various radiological accident scenarios present the greatest consequences and risks (referred to as "maximum reasonably foreseeable accidents"), and the methodology used to further evaluate the maximum reasonably foreseeable radiological accidents.

B.3.1 IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL RADIOLOGICAL EVENTS AND ACCIDENTS

Facilities and operations are analyzed to identify all hazards and potential accidents associated with the facility and the process systems, components, equipment, or structures and to establish design and operational means to mitigate these hazards and potential accidents. The results of these analyses are documented in safety analysis reports, which must be approved by DOE. A major portion of the safety analysis report is the safety analysis, the documented process to provide systematic identification of hazards within a nuclear operation; to describe and analyze the adequacy of measures taken to eliminate, control, or mitigate identified hazards; and to analyze and evaluate potential accidents and their associated risks to workers, the public, the environment, and the facility.

For each facility that has been designed and constructed, DOE has developed safety analysis reports as well as several other types of safety analysis documentation (e.g., process hazards reviews, hazards analysis documents, and justifications for continued operations). For those facilities included in the proposed action and the no-action alternatives, preliminary safety analysis documentation has been developed that estimates the maximum potential consequences and risks that would be associated with their operation. An extensive review of these documents was performed to identify the various types of accidents and their causes or initiating events ("initiators") that could occur at the different facilities. Based on this review, a large number of potential accident scenarios were identified as having the capability to release radionuclides within a facility or to the environment. Section B.3.2 discusses how the large number of accidents was evaluated to determine the maximum reasonably foreseeable accidents.

The estimated frequency of occurrence, or likelihood, for an accident is typically presented in terms of "accidents per year." For example, if an accident is only expected to occur once in a million years, the estimated frequency for this accident would be presented as one accident divided by one million years (1/1,000,000), which is 1×10^{-6} per year or 1.0E-06 per year. Initiating events that can lead to an accident can be defined in three broad categories: external initiators, internal initiators, and natural phenomena initiators. *External initiators* (e.g., aircraft crashes and nearby explosions or fires) originate outside the facility and can affect the ability of the facility to maintain confinement of radioactive or hazardous material. *Internal initiators* originate within a facility (e.g., equipment failures or human error) and are usually the result of the facility's operation. *Natural phenomena initiators* include weather-related (e.g., floods and tornadoes) and seismic events. Sabotage and terrorist activities (i.e., intentional human initiators) might be either external or internal initiators. For the purpose of this analysis, initiators are defined in terms of events that may cause, either directly or

indirectly, a release of radioactive or hazardous material within a facility or to the environment by failure or bypass of confinement.

Accidents are usually put into one of four categories -- anticipated accidents, unlikely accidents, extremely unlikely accidents, and not reasonably foreseeable accidents -- based on their estimated "likelihood" or frequency of occurrence. Table B-1 presents these accident categories and their frequency ranges as defined by DOE (1994a).

Table B-1. Accident frequency categories.[a]

Frequency category	Accident frequency range (accidents per year)
Anticipated accidents	1 per year > frequency ≥ 1E-02 per year
Unlikely accidents	1E-02 per year > frequency ≥ 1E-04 per year
Extremely unlikely accidents	1E-04 per year > frequency ≥ 1E-06 per year
Not reasonably foreseeable accidents	1E-06 per year > frequency ≥ 1E-07 per year

a. Frequency categories as defined in draft DOE (1994a).

Some of the safety analysis report accidents use accident scenarios (or sequences). For example, the frequency of a design basis earthquake at SRS is 2.0E-04 per year, but the Vitrification Facility earthquake scenario is followed by other events, such as detonations, that enable releases of radioactive material. The frequency of this entire sequence is 5.17E-05 per year.

B.3.2 METHODOLOGY/ASSUMPTIONS

Several general assumptions were made concerning exposed individual groups and full radiological operations.

B.3.2.1 Exposed Individuals

To discuss the exposed individual groups, the analysis used the following definitions:

- Close-in Worker. The close-in worker is defined as the maximally exposed individual located closer than 100 meters (328 feet) from where the accidental release occurs.

- Collocated Worker. The collocated worker (as used in this supplemental EIS) is defined as an individual located at a distance of 100 meters (328 feet) from where the accidental release occurs.

- Maximally Exposed Offsite Individual (MEI). The MEI is defined as the hypothetical member of the public who is located at the nearest site boundary from where the release occurs (DOE 1994a).

- Offsite Population. The offsite population is defined as the collective sum of individuals located within an 80-kilometer (50-mile) radius of the accident location.

South Carolina state route 125, which is accessible to the public, traverses the SRS on the western side. DOE does not require that roads that traverse the Site and are accessible to the public be considered as locations for computing MEI dose if DOE can control access to the roads in emergencies (DOE 1994a). During emergencies, DOE can restrict public access to this road with manned barricades at each end. Following an event, the portion of route 125 inside the Site boundaries would be patrolled to escort members of the public to the nearest Site boundary. It is assumed that it could take up to 2 hours to implement the access controls to route 125 and relocate members of the public. Since the dose received by the MEI following an accident is expected to be greater than that received by an individual assumed to be stranded on route 125 for 2 hours, the dose to an individual on route 125 was not calculated.

Numerical results from calculational models for predicting potential latent health effects become difficult to quantify as the distance from exposed individuals to the point of radiological release
TE | diminishes below 100 meters (328 feet). This difficulty is primarily due to the fact that actual configuration of the worker to the source cannot be meaningfully defined. This state-of-the-art constraint is accepted by DOE and explained in detail by DOE (1994a). In addition to latent health effects, the worker could also be acutely injured by the event itself. For this reason, the potential
TE | radiological effects to close-in workers are discussed qualitatively in Sections 4.1.12.2 and 4.2.12.1.

B.3.2.2 Full Scale Radiological Operations of the Vitrification Facility

Because of the complexity of the Vitrification Facility and its interactions with its supporting facilities, three proposed phases of radiological operation occur for final testing of the Vitrification Facility

and initiating full radiological operations. These three phases of operation are referred to as Operating Modes A, B, and C.

Operating Mode A involves mixing radioactive sludge received from Extended Sludge Processing with a nonradioactive chemical simulant in the Chemical Process Cell to attain a glass-forming feed for the melter. The nonradioactive chemical simulant is substituted for the radioactive precipitate hydrolysis aqueous feed that would normally be received from hydrolysis of radioactive precipitate in the Salt Process Cell. It would contain only nonhazardous chemicals that are not reactive, volatile, or flammable. As a result, many of the hazards, such as benzene and hydrogen generation and radioactivity in the precipitate hydrolysis aqueous feed that would be associated with full radiological operations, would not exist in this mode of operation (Bignell 1994a). TE

Operating Mode B also involves processing radioactive sludge, but would replace the nonreactive chemical simulant used in Operating Mode A with a nonradioactive chemical precipitate slurry intended to simulate as closely as possible the feed that would eventually be received from ITP and Late Wash. This mode simulates all aspects of the eventual radioactive feed except for the radioactivity. All of the hazards associated with full radioactive operations except for radiation-related accidents would be present.

Operating Mode C involves full radiological operations, including both sludge received from Extended Sludge Processing and radioactive salt solutions received from the ITP and Late Wash.

Detailed safety analyses are being developed to analyze full radioactive operations of the Vitrification Facility. Existing safety analyses, such as those documented in the draft Vitrification Facility safety analysis report (WSRC 1993b), have been developed only for Operating Mode B. Full-scale testing has not been completed for ITP and Late Wash, so estimated curie balances for Operating Mode C (i.e., source term inventories) were compared to estimated curie balances for Operating Mode B to determine a conservative "scaling" or "adjustment" factor. This factor was used to establish bounding consequences and risk estimates for full radioactive operation, instead of attempting to generate specific analyses addressing full radiological operations (i.e., Operating Mode C), which could involve substantial margins of error or uncertainties (Bignell 1994a). As a result of this comparison (Kalinich 1994), only two accident scenarios were determined to require adjustment (i.e., increases in consequences) due to full radiological operations. For the explosion scenario in the Sludge Receipt and Adjustment Tank and the earthquake scenario (i.e., Accidents 7 and 12, respectively, on Table B-2), the consequences were determined to increase by one percent. The change in the melter TE

spill accident dose on Tables B-2 and B-3 were not due to Mode C operations, but rather due to a
TE | reevaluation of the accident source term (Kalinich 1994).

B.3.2.3 Not Reasonably Foreseeable Accidents

TE | Accidents in the not reasonably foreseeable accident frequency range (less than 1.0E-06 event per year) are not addressed in this Supplemental EIS because their risk (frequency times consequences) is not expected to be greater than accidents analyzed under the other frequency ranges. For example,
TE | the not reasonably foreseeable accident frequency range includes accidents such as an aircraft crash or an accident at Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal. An aircraft crash into the Vitrification Facility is of concern because it could result in a radioactive release of materials from the facilities. Based on the types of aircraft that could potentially fly over or near SRS, it was determined that the estimated frequency (or likelihood) of an aircraft crash into any of the facilities considered in this
TE | Supplemental EIS is less than 1.0E-07 event per year. Therefore, in accordance with NEPA guidance (DOE 1993), aircraft crashes into SRS facilities were not analyzed further in this Supplemental EIS.

Another not reasonably foreseeable accident scenario that was not further analyzed in this Supplemental EIS involves an unmitigated radionuclide release from Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal. According to the Saltstone Justification for Continued Operation (WSRC 1992a), a conservative unmitigated accident scenario was analyzed in an early safety analysis report draft (WSRC 1992b), but no identified credible event could be postulated to initiate the accident. Therefore, further consideration was not given to analyzing this accident in the Supplemental EIS.

B.3.3 SELECTION OF MAXIMUM REASONABLY FORESEEABLE RADIOLOGICAL EVENTS AND ACCIDENTS

To determine the maximum reasonably foreseeable radiological vitrification-related facility accidents
TE | under the proposed action, the various potential accident scenarios identified in Table B-2 were partitioned into their appropriate frequency range based on their estimated frequency of occurrence, as shown in Figure B-1. The vertical dotted lines in Figure B-1 represent the boundaries for each accident category frequency range. Within each of the frequency ranges illustrated in Figure B-1, the accident that presents the greatest consequences (i.e., dose) to a maximally exposed (offsite) individual (MEI) is identified as a maximum reasonably foreseeable accident to be further analyzed in the Supplemental EIS. Additionally, the accident within each frequency range that presents the greatest risk (i.e., frequency × consequence) to the MEI was identified as a maximum reasonably

TE | **Table B-2.** Vitrification-related radiological process accidents considered for further evaluation.[a]

			Dose (rem)		Adjusted dose (rem)		Adjusted risk (rem/year)[e]		Potential fatal cancers	
	Accident[b]	Frequency	MEI	Collocated worker	MEI[c]	Collocated worker[d]	MEI	Collocated worker	MEI[f]	Collocated worker[g]
1	Leaks-MFT	3.7E+00	3.70E-07	3.20E-06	3.70E-07	3.20E-06	1.37E-06	1.18E-05	1.85E-10	1.28E-09
2	Overflow-MFT	8.5E-02	3.70E-06	3.20E-05	3.70E-06	3.20E-05	3.15E-07	2.72E-06	1.85E-09	1.28E-08
3	Uncon. reaction-SRAT	4.5E-02	1.70E-04	1.50E-03	1.70E-04	1.50E-03	7.65E-06	6.75E-05	8.50E-08	6.00E-07
4	Overflow-LPPP-ST	1.8E-02	1.00E-05	6.40E-3	1.00E-05	6.40E-03	1.80E-07	1.15E-04	5.00E-09	2.56E-06
5	Leaks-LPPP-ST	1.0E-02	1.10E-05	7.10E-3	1.10E-05	7.10E-03	1.10E-07	7.10E-05	5.50E-09	2.84E-06
6	Melter Spill[h]	9.3E-03	2.20E-06	1.90E-05	3.40E-02	2.94E-01	3.16E-04	2.73E-03	1.70E-05	1.17E-04
7	Explosion-SRAT	1.1E-03	3.20E-02	2.80E-01	3.23E-02	2.83E-01	3.56E-05	3.11E-04	1.62E-05	1.13E-04
8	Fire-Deflag. - FHT	4.3E-03	5.50E-04	3.40E-01	i	i	2.37E-06	1.46E-03	2.75E-07	1.36E-04
9	Filtration Cell Deflag.	4.0E-03	3.20E-03	2.00E+00	i	i	1.28E-05	8.00E-03	1.60E-06	8.00E-04
10	Canister Rupture	1.3E-04	7.90E-06	6.90E-05	7.90E-06	6.90E-05	1.03E-09	8.97E-09	3.95E-09	2.76E-08
11	Solids Fire - NIT	1.2E-04	2.00E-02	1.20E+01	i	i	2.40E-06	1.44E-03	1.00E-05	4.80E-03
12	Earthquake	5.2E-05[j]	6.70E+00	4.00E+03	6.77E+00	4.04E+03	3.52E-04	2.10E-01	3.38E-03	NA[k]
13	Large Liquid Spill/Fire	4.3E-06	6.80E-02	4.20E+01	i	i	2.92E-07	1.81E-04	3.40E-05	1.68E-02
14	Filter Cell Fire	3.0E-06	4.60E-03	2.80E+00	i	i	1.38E-08	8.40E-06	2.30E-06	1.12E-03
15	Fire/Annulus	1.1E-06	8.30E-02	5.20E+01	i	i	9.13E-08	5.72E-05	4.15E-05	2.08E-02

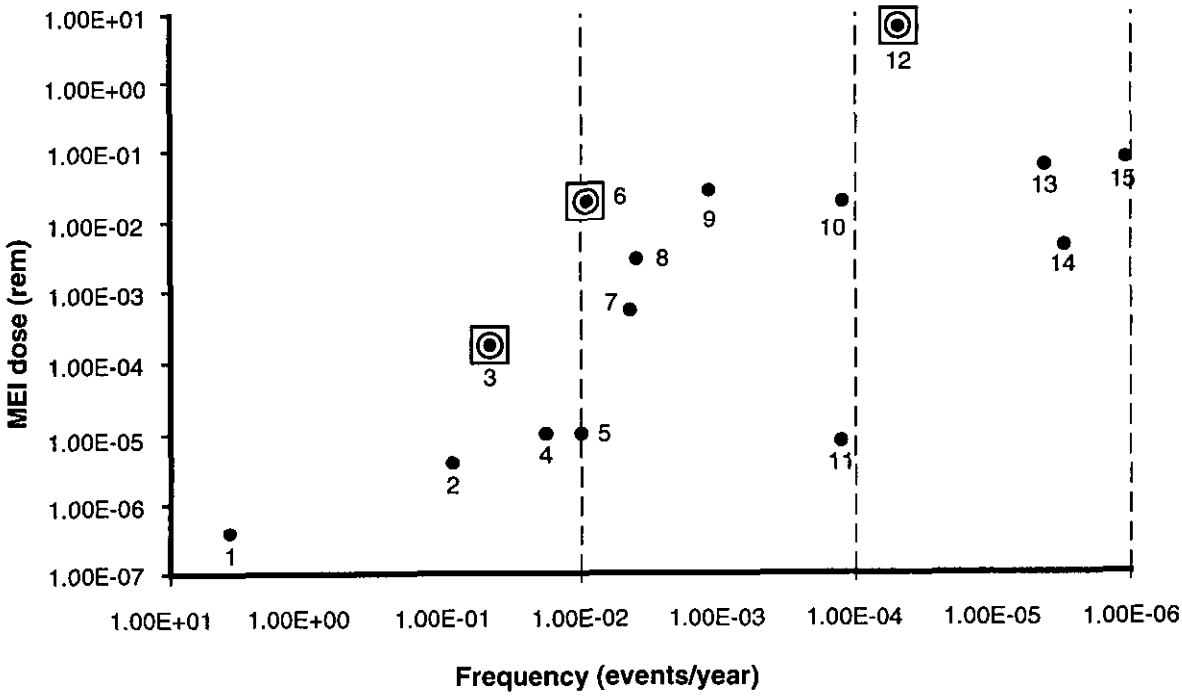
a. WSRC (1993b), Shapiro (1994), and Huang and Hang (1993).
b. In-Tank Precipitation accidents are numbered 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, and 15; all others are for the Vitrification Facility.
c. Maximally exposed individual (MEI) adjusted dose = MEI dose × scaling factor. Scaling factor is 1.01 for earthquake and explosion in SRAT; 1.00 for all others, Kalinich (1994). See Section B.3.2.2 for discussion of scaling factor.
d. Worker adjusted dose = worker dose × scaling factor.
e. Since the dose was adjusted up, the risk had to be adjusted (calculated). Adjusted risk = adjusted dose × frequency.
f. MEI potential fatal cancers = adjusted MEI dose in rem × (5.0 E-04 cancer per rem).
g. Worker potential fatal cancers = adjusted worker dose in rem × (4.0 E-04 cancer per rem).
TE | h. Adjusted dose = MEI dose × 1.5454 E+04; worker dose × 15,454 (Kalinich 1994). Note: this change is due to a reevaluation of the accident source term.
i. In-Tank Precipitation accidents do not require adjustments.
j. This is the frequency due to the postulated sequence of events; it is based on earthquake frequency of 2E-04 events per year.
k. NA = not applicable. The number of latent fatal cancers is not calculated because the dose (4,000 rem) would result in death within a few days.

Note: MFT = Melter Feed Tank. ST = Sludge Tank.
SRAT = Sludge Receipt and Adjustment Tank. FHT = Filtrate Hold Tank.
LPPP = Low Point Pump Pit. NIT = Non-inerted Tank.

TE | **Table B-3.** Bounding radiological accidents for proposed action.[a]

	Accident[b]	Frequency per year	Adjusted dose (rem) MEI	Adjusted dose (rem) Collocated worker	Dose (person-rem) Offsite population	Potential fatal cancers MEI[c]	Potential fatal cancers Collocated worker[d]	Potential fatal cancers Offsite population[e]	Latent fatal cancers per year MEI[f]	Latent fatal cancers per year Collocated worker[g]	Latent fatal cancers per year Offsite population[h]
1	Unc. react	4.50E-02	1.70E-04	1.50E-3	2.50E+00	8.50E-08	6.00E-07	1.25E-03	3.83E-09	2.70E-08	5.63E-05
2	Melter spill[i]	9.30E-03	3.40E-02	2.94E-01	4.90E+02	1.70E-05	1.18E-04	2.45E-01	1.58E-07	1.09E-06	2.28E-03
3	Earthquake[j]	5.20E-05[k]	6.77E+00	4.04E+03	7.60E+04	3.38E-03	NA[l]	3.80E+01	1.76E-07	NA[l]	1.98E-03

a. *Source:* WSRC (1993c), Bignell (1994c), and Huang and Hang (1993).
b. Accident Descriptions:
   1. Uncontrolled reaction - Sludge Receipt and Adjustment Tank (Vitrification Facility).
   2. Melter spill (Vitrification Facility).
   3. Earthquake (Vitrification Facility).
c. MEI potential fatal cancers = (MEI adjusted dose in rem) × (5.0E–04 cancer per rem).
d. Worker potential fatal cancers = (Worker adjusted dose in rem) × (4.0E–04 cancer per rem).
e. Population potential fatal cancers = (population adjusted dose in person-rem) × (5.0E–04 cancer per person-rem).
f. MEI latent fatal cancer per year = (MEI adjusted dose in rem) × (5.0E–04[4] cancer per rem) × (frequency per year).
g. Worker latent fatal cancer per year = (Worker adjusted dose in rem) × (4.0E–04 cancers per rem) × (frequency per year).
h. Population latent fatal cancer per year = (Population adjusted dose in person-rem) × (5.0E–04 cancers per person-rem) × (frequency per year).
i. The stated Safety Analysis Report doses were multiplied by 15,454, Kalinich (1994). This change is due to a reevaluation of the accident source term.
j. The stated Safety Analysis Report doses were multiplied by 1.01 to adjust for full radiological operations, Kalinich (1994).
k. This is the frequency due to the postulated sequence of events; it is based on earthquake frequency of 2.0E–04 events per year.
l. NA = not applicable. The number of latent fatal cancers is not calculated because the dose (4,000 rem) would result in death within few days.



○ Greatest dose □ Greatest risk

Legend:

1	Leaks-Melter Feed Tank	8	Fire-Deflagration-Filtrate Hold Tank
2	Overflow-Melter Feed Tank	9	Filtration Cell Deflagration
3	Uncontrolled Reaction-Sludge Receipt and Adjustment Tank	10	Canister Rupture
		11	Solids Fire-Non-inerted Tank
4	Overflow-Low Point Pump Pit-Sludge Tank	12	Earthquake
5	Leaks-Low Point Pump Pit-Sludge Tank	13	Large Liquid Spill/Fire
6	Melter Spill	14	Filter Cell Fire
7	Explosion-Sludge Receipt and Adjustment Tank	15	Fire/Annulus

Note: Accident 5 is in the anticipated accidents frequency range, so accident 6 presents the greatest risk in the middle frequency range.

PK58-3F

TE

Figure B-1. Vitrification accident selection.

foreseeable accident. As a result, all other postulated accident scenarios, such as those described in Tables B-2 and B-5, were "screened" from further consideration in the Supplemental EIS because the consequences and risks associated with these accidents would be lower than -- or are "bounded" by -- the consequences and risks associated with the maximum reasonably foreseeable accidents.

It should be noted that for all the accidents considered in this section, except for a severe earthquake-induced release of radionuclides to the environment, the impacts from the accidents are independent of each other. In other words, it is assumed that the accidents are not caused by a common initiator; therefore, their consequences and risks are not additive. However, a severe earthquake is considered a common-cause initiator because it is expected to cause the simultaneous release of radioactive materials from the Vitrification Facility, ITP, and the F- and H-Area Tank Farms. Therefore, to determine the actual consequences to workers and members of the public from a design basis earthquake, the consequences of the materials released from each area as a result of a design basis earthquake must be added together. Table B-4 presents the postulated consequence (dose) to the MEI from a design basis earthquake-induced release of radioactive materials. The total dose in rem is essentially due to the dose from the Vitrification Facility alone.

Table B-4. Postulated MEI doses from the design basis earthquake releases.[a]

	Dose (rem) MEI
Vitrification Facility	6.77E+00
ITP	b
F-Tank Farm	3.38E-05
H-Tank Farm	3.41E-03
Total	6.77E+00

a. A design basis earthquake has an estimated frequency of 2.00E-04 per year and involves a horizontal peak ground acceleration equal to 0.2 times that of gravity (i.e., 0.2*g*).
b. ITP is expected to withstand a 0.2*g* earthquake.

A number of studies have investigated the ways in which radioactivity reaches humans, how the body absorbs and retains it, and the resulting health effects. The International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) has made specific recommendations for these health effects (ICRP 1991). This organization is the recognized body for establishing standards for the protection of workers and the public from the effects of radiation exposure. Health effects include acute damage (up to and including death) and latent effects, including cancers and genetic damage. Tables B-2 and B-3 present the estimated maximum number of latent fatal cancers expected from each maximum reasonably foreseeable accident. The number of potential latent fatal cancers is calculated by multiplying consequences (i.e., dose) and the appropriate International Commission on Radiological

Table B-5. Tank farm accidents under the no-action alternative considered for further evaluation.[a]

	Accident	Frequency	Dose (rem)		Risk (rem/year)		Potential fatal cancers	
			MEI	Collocated worker[b]	MEI	Collocated worker[b]	MEI[c]	Collocated worker[d]
1	Accidental bypass of waste tank filter - H-Area	5.00E-01	7.30E-06	1.13E-03	3.68E-06	5.65E-04	3.65E-09	4.52E-07
2	Waste tank overflow	9.00E-02	2.00E-05	e	1.80E-06	e	1.00E-08	e
3	Tank leak - H-Area	3.00E-02	1.76E-08	e	5.29E-10	e	8.80E-12	e
4	Waste tank filter fire - H-Area	2.50E-02	3.68E-03	5.65E-01	9.21E-05	1.41E-02	1.84E-06	2.26E-04
5	Waste tank filter fire - F-Area	2.50E-02	6.39E-04	2.85E-01	1.60E-05	7.13E-03	3.20E-07	1.14E-04
6	Hydrogen fire/waste tank - H-Area	5.00E-03	7.37E-04	1.13E-01	3.86E-06	5.65E-04	3.69E-07	4.52E-05
7	Organic fire waste tank - H-Area	5.00E-03	1.35E-03	2.07E-01	6.76E-06	1.04E-03	6.75E-07	8.28E-05
8	Organic fire waste tank - F-Area	5.00E-03	2.34E-04	1.05E-01	1.17E-06	5.25E-04	1.17E-07	4.20E-05
9	Earthquake - H-Area	2.00E-04	3.41E-03	e	6.82E-07	e	1.71E-06	e
10	Hydrogen exp. pump tank - H-Area	2.00E-05	1.16E-02	1.72E+00	2.30E-07	3.44E-05	5.80E-06	6.88E-04
11	Hydrogen exp. pump tank - F-Area	2.00E-05	8.35E-03	3.48E+00	1.67E-07	6.96E-05	4.18E-06	1.39E-03

TE

a. Source: WSRC (1994), and Mangiante (1994).
b. Maximum onsite individual at 100 meters and 99.5 percent meteorology (Mangiante 1994).
c. MEI potential fatal cancers = MEI in rem × (5.0E-04 cancer per rem).
d. Worker potential fatal cancers = worker dose in rem × (4.0E-04 cancer per rem).
e. Not available in Tank Farm Justification for Continued Operation (WSRC 1994).

TE Protection Publication 60 conversion factor (i.e., 4.0E-04 death per rem or person-rem for workers and 5.0E-04 death per rem or person-rem for members of the public) (DOE 1993). Table B-3 summarizes the three maximum reasonably foreseeable radiological accidents identified under the proposed action, as well as the estimated health detriments (i.e., latent fatal cancers) expected from each accident.

The same methodology used to identify the maximum reasonably foreseeable radiological accidents under the proposed action as described above was used to select the maximum reasonably foreseeable radiological accidents under the no-action alternative. Table B-5 summarizes the various accidents considered under the no-action alternative. Figure B-2 illustrates these accidents according to their estimated frequency of occurrence. Table B-6 summarizes the maximum reasonably foreseeable radiological accidents identified as a result of screening the accidents considered under the no-action alternative, as well as the estimated health detriments expected from each accident.

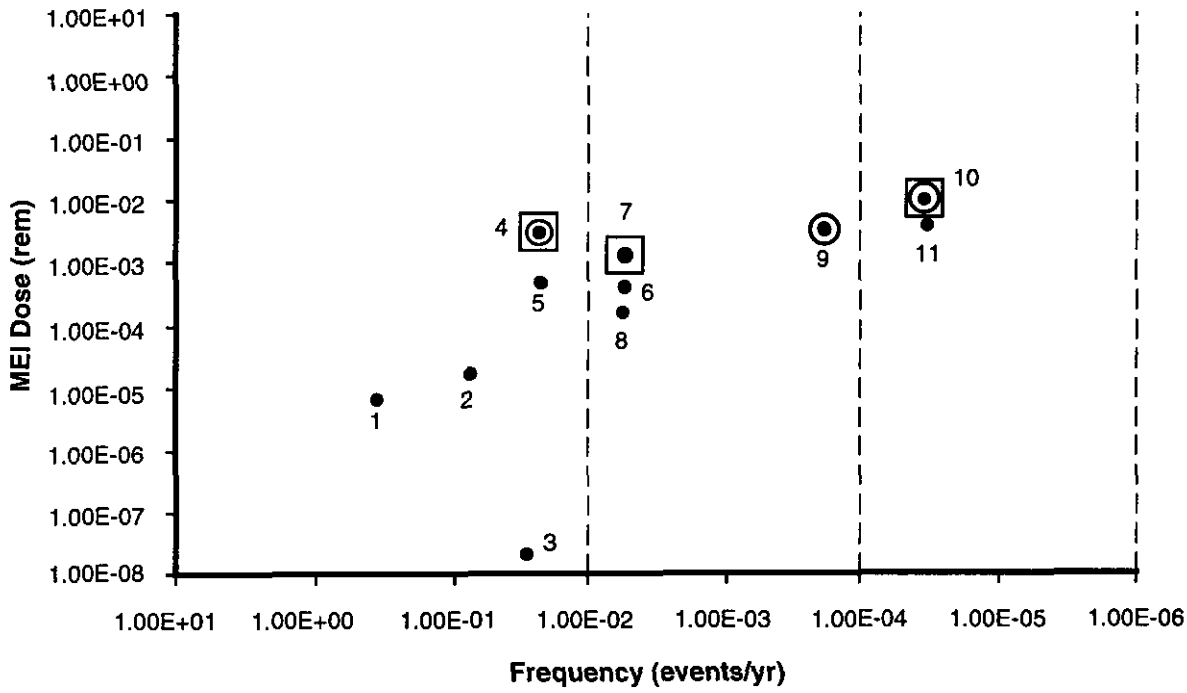
For clarification, it should be noted that certain accidents represent both the accident with the largest potential consequences and the greatest potential risk within a given frequency range. In these instances, only one maximum reasonably foreseeable accident was identified because it would bound both the consequences and risks of other accidents within the same frequency range.

B.4 Maximum Reasonably Foreseeable Radiological Accident Scenario Descriptions for the Proposed Action

TE For each maximum reasonably foreseeable accident, Table B-3 presents the following information for the maximally exposed worker and member of the public:

- Radiological consequence presented as dose measured in units of rem to exposed individuals and presented as dose measured in person-rem to the offsite population

- Number of potential fatal cancers (measured in terms of total latent fatal cancers calculated by multiplying radiological consequences by the appropriate International Commission on Radiological Protection conversion factor)



Legend:

1 Accidental Bypass of Waste Tank Filter, H-Area
2 Waste Tank Overflow, H-Area
3 Tank Leak, H-Area
4 Waste Tank Filter Fire, H-Area
5 Waste Tank Filter Fire, F-Area
6 Hydrogen Fire/Waste Tank, H-Area
7 Organic Fire Waste Tank, H-Area
8 Organic Fire Waste Tank, F-Area
9 Earthquake, H-Area
10 Hydrogen Exp. Waste Pump Tank, H-Area
11 Hydrogen Exp. Waste Pump Tank, F-Area

PK58-3F

Figure B-2. Tank farm accident selection.

Table B-6. Bounding radiological accidents for the no-action alternative.[a]

	Accident[b]	Frequency per year	Dose (rem) MEI[c]	Dose (rem) Collocated worker[d]	Dose (person-rem) Offsite population	Potential fatal cancers MEI[e]	Potential fatal cancers Collocated worker[f]	Potential fatal cancers Offsite population[g]	Latent fatal cancers per year MEI[h]	Latent fatal cancers per year Collocated worker[i]	Latent fatal cancers per year Offsite population[j]
1	Waste Tank filter fire - H-Area	2.50E-02	3.68E-03	5.65E-01	2.20E+01	1.84E-06	2.26E-04	1.10E-02	4.60E-08	5.65E-06	2.75E-04
2	Organic fire Waste Tank - H-Area	5.00E-03	1.35E-03	2.07E-01	8.40E+00	6.75E-07	8.28E-05	4.20E-03	3.38E-09	4.14E-07	2.10E-05
3	Earthquake - H-Area	2.00E-04	3.41E-03	5.11E-01[k]	1.00E+01	1.71E-06	2.05E-04	5.00E-03	3.42E-10	4.09E-08	1.00E-06
4	Hydrogen Exp. Pump Tank - H-Area	2.00E-05	1.16E-02	1.72E+00	6.20E+01	5.80E-06	6.88E-04	3.10E-02	1.16E-10	1.38E-08	6.20E-07

a. Source: WSRC (1994), Bignell (1994b), and Mangiante (1994).
b. Accident descriptions:
   1. Waste tank filter fire in H-Area.
   2. Organic fire in a waste tank in H-Area.
   3. Earthquake in H-Area.
   4. Hydrogen explosion in a pump tank - H-Area.
c. MEI - maximally exposed individual, offsite.
d. Maximally exposed onsite individual at 100 meters and 99.5 percent meteorology (Mangiante 1994).
e. MEI potential fatal cancers = (MEI dose in rem) × (5.0E-04 cancers per rem).
f. Worker potential fatal cancers = (Worker dose in rem) × (4.0E-04 cancers per rem).
g. Population potential fatal cancers per year = (Population dose in person-rem) × (5.0E-04 cancers per person-rem).
h. MEI latent fatal cancers per year = (MEI dose in rem) × (5.0E-04 cancers per rem) × (frequency per year).
i. Worker latent fatal cancers per year = (Worker dose in rem) × (4.0E-04 cancers per rem) × (frequency per year).
j. Population latent fatal cancers per year = (Population dose in person-rem) × (5.0E-04 cancers per person-rem) × (frequency per year).
k. Not available in WSRC (1994); estimated by multiplying MEI dose by a factor of 1.5E+02, the ratio of worker dose to MEI dose for other accidents in this table.

TE

- Potential for contracting a latent fatal cancer (measured in terms of latent fatal cancers per year, calculated by multiplying radiological consequences, estimated accident frequency, and the appropriate International Commission on Radiological Protection conversion factor)

Chapter 9 of the DWPF Safety Analysis Report contains further details and discussions for Accidents 1, 2, and 3 (WSRC 1993b). This document contains additional information, such as release fraction, source terms, and other assumptions used in the accident analyses. A brief description of each accident is provided in the following subsections. As noted earlier, the safety analysis is continuing and modifications would be implemented to reduce the risk below the values presented here (see Section 2.2.9, DWPF Safety Evaluation and Control). TC

B.4.1 ACCIDENT 1: UNCONTROLLED CHEMICAL REACTION IN THE VITRIFICATION FACILITY SLUDGE RECEIPT AND ADJUSTMENT TANK

Implementation of the accident screening methodology discussed in Section B.3 identified an uncontrolled chemical reaction in the Sludge Receipt and Adjustment Tank and the resulting release of radionuclides within the facility and to the environment as a maximum reasonably foreseeable event scenario. Uncontrolled reactions are the most rapid means of losing control of large volumes of highly contaminated materials. Uncontrolled reactions are defined as eructations (i.e., sudden loss of part of the contents of a vessel), foaming, boilover, gassing, or undesirably high temperatures that cause material decomposition and the evolution of hazardous vapors. The estimated frequency for this event scenario (including initiators and event progression leading to an inadvertent release) is 4.5E-02 event per year (WSRC 1993b). This accident scenario represents the accident with the greatest consequence and risk to the maximally exposed offsite individual within the anticipated accident frequency range defined in Table B-1. TE

B.4.2 ACCIDENT 2: ACCIDENTAL SPILL OF CONTENTS FROM VITRIFICATION FACILITY MELTER

An accidental spill of contents from the Vitrification Facility melter and the resulting release of radionuclides within the facility and to the environment is a maximum reasonably foreseeable event scenario. This accident scenario involves the release of molten glass to the melt cell. The molten glass is collected into a spill pan located below the melter and designed to contain one full melter load. A fraction of the radioactive material in the spilled molten glass is assumed to become airborne, and radionuclides are assumed to be released through the melter off-gas system as a result of the

spill. Both sources are subsequently released to the environment through the sand filter and Zone 1 exhaust stack. The estimated frequency for this accident scenario (including initiators and event progression leading to the inadvertent release) is 9.3E-03 event per year (WSRC 1993b). This accident scenario represents the accident with the greatest consequence and risk to the maximally exposed offsite individual within the unlikely frequency range.

TE

B.4.3 ACCIDENT 3: EARTHQUAKE-INITIATED RELEASE OF RADIONUCLIDES FROM THE VITRIFICATION FACILITY

An earthquake-induced radionuclide release from the Vitrification Facility is a maximum reasonably foreseeable accident scenario. For this particular accident scenario, a design basis earthquake (i.e., an earthquake resulting in peak horizontal ground accelerations equal to two-tenths of gravity, or 0.2*g*) is considered. The estimated frequency for this accident scenario (including the earthquake frequency of 2E-04 events per year and the event progression) is 5.2E-05 event per year (WSRC 1993b). This accident scenario represents the accident with the greatest consequence and risk in the extremely unlikely accidents frequency range.

TE

B.5 Maximum Reasonably Foreseeable Radiological Accident Scenario Descriptions for the No-Action Alternative

Under this alternative, liquid radioactive wastes would continue to be stored in the tank farm facilities, and the vitrification-related facilities would not operate. Table B-6 presents the bounding radiological accidents for the no-action alternative.

B.5.1 ACCIDENT 1: H-AREA WASTE TANK HEPA FILTER FIRE

A waste tank HEPA filter fire in the H-Area is the accident that presents the highest radiological consequences and risk to the offsite population within the anticipated accidents frequency range. The waste tank HEPA filters are the last stage of purifying air drawn from the tank vapor space before it is released to the atmosphere. If combustibles were to collect in the tank HEPA filter, a fire could occur. In the postulated filter fire, it is assumed that the entire filter is destroyed and its contents are completely airborne as respirable particles less than 10 microns in diameter. The frequency is estimated to be 2.5E-02 per year (Du Pont 1988).

TE

B.5.2 ACCIDENT 2: ORGANIC FIRE IN AN H-AREA WASTE TANK

An organic fire in an H-Area waste tank is the maximum reasonably foreseeable accident that would present highest risk to the facility workers or the offsite population within the unlikely accidents frequency range. The organic material is present by virtue of its limited solubility and entrainment in the waste streams from the canyons. Some oxygen in the tank vapor space is contributed by the purge air. Additional oxygen (and hydrogen) would be generated in the tank by the radiolytic breakdown of water. When an ignition source is provided, an organic fire could occur. In this accident scenario, the tank walls and top are assumed to remain intact, and no liquid leaves the tank. The condenser and filter in the ventilation system are assumed to fail through exposure to excessive heat. Airborne particles are assumed to be produced by the supernatant vaporized by the heat of combustion and by the burning organic solution. The estimated frequency for this accident is 5.3E-03 per year (Du Pont 1988).

B.5.3 ACCIDENT 3: H-AREA EARTHQUAKE

An earthquake is the initiator for the maximum reasonably foreseeable accident with the greatest consequence within the extremely unlikely accidents frequency range. The waste tanks and evaporators are expected to withstand the earthquake. Earthquake damage to the tank farm facilities is based on two potential effects, soil liquefaction and pipe breaks. The earthquake analysis assumes that four Type IV (single wall) tanks are partially uncovered, but remain intact, and the transfer line from the H-Area Condensate Transfer System pump tank to the waste tank fails and releases liquid to the ground. The estimated earthquake frequency is 2.0E-04 per year (Du Pont 1988).

B.5.4 ACCIDENT 4: HYDROGEN EXPLOSION IN THE PUMP TANK - H-AREA

In the extremely unlikely frequency range, the greatest risk accident is a hydrogen explosion in an H-Area pump tank. Hydrogen is formed in the pump tank from radiation, which causes radiolysis, forming hydrogen and oxygen. Since hydrogen is a highly flammable gas, special safety and operating considerations are needed to prevent fires and/or explosions. If the ventilation system for a tank failed and a source of ignition was present, a hydrogen explosion could occur. The estimated frequency is 2.0E-05 per year (Du Pont 1988).

B.6 Impacts from Postulated Chemical Hazards

In order to adequately assess the hazards involved in activities and operations performed to support a
TE | complex process such as vitrification, a thorough discussion of nonradiological chemical hazards must accompany the radiological concerns addressed in previous sections of this appendix. The health effects resulting from exposure to different toxic chemicals are more difficult to quantify than those resulting from radiological exposures. Therefore, the consequences of chemical accidents in this Supplemental EIS are presented in terms of airborne concentrations at various exposed individual's locations. These airborne concentration values were then compared to established exposure guidelines to enable the decisionmaker to determine the relative impact for each postulated chemical hazard. This section addresses postulated chemical accident scenarios associated with facilities and operations under the proposed action and no-action alternatives. A qualitative
TE | discussion addressing chemical hazards under the ion exchange alternative is provided in Chapter 4, Section 4.3.12.2.

To determine the potential health effects that could result from chemical accident scenarios identified in this section, the resulting airborne concentrations for each accident were compared against Emergency Response Planning Guidelines (ERPG) values (AIHA 1991). These values, which are specific for each chemical, are established for three general severity levels:

- Exposure to concentrations greater than ERPG-1 values for a period of time greater than 1 hour results in an unacceptable likelihood that a person would experience mild transient adverse health effects, or perception of a clearly defined objectional odor.

- Exposure to concentrations greater than ERPG-2 values for a period of time greater than 1 hour results in an unacceptable likelihood that a person would experience or develop irreversible or other serious health effects, or symptoms that could impair one's ability to take protective action.

- Exposure to concentrations greater than ERPG-3 values for a period of time greater than 1 hour results in an unacceptable likelihood that a person would experience or develop life-threatening health effects.

The primary concentration-limit guidelines (ERPG values) were used if values for the chemicals of interest had been published. If primary guidelines were not available, then the hierarchy of alternative concentration-limit parameters (Table B-7) was used, in the order presented, on the basis

Table B-7. Recommended hierarchy of alternative concentration-limit parameters.

Primary guideline	Hierarchy of alternative guidelines	Source of concentration parameter
ERPG-3		AIHA 1991
	EEGL[a] (30-min)	NAS 1985
	IDLH[b]	NIOSH 1990
ERPG-2		AIHA 1991
	EEGL (60-min)	NAS 1985
	LOC[c]	EPA 1987
	PEL-C[d]	29 CFR 1910.100
	TLV-C[e]	ACGIH 1992
	TLV-TWA[f] x 5	ACGIH 1992
ERPG-1		AIHA 1991
	PEL-STEL[g]	29 CFR 1910.100
	TLV-STEL[h]	ACGIH 1992
	TLV-TWA x 3	ACGIH 1992

a. Emergency Exposure Guidance Level (EEGL): "A concentration of a substance in air (as a gas, vapor, or aerosol) that may be judged by the Department of Defense to be acceptable for the performance of specific tasks during rare emergency conditions lasting for periods of 1 to 24 hours. Exposure at an EEGL might produce reversible effects that do not impair judgment and do not interfere with proper responses to the emergency." The EEGL is "a ceiling guidance level for a single emergency exposure, usually lasting from 1 to 24 hours -- an occurrence expected to be infrequent in the lifetime of a person."

b. Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health: "The maximum concentration from which, in the event of respirator failure, one could escape within 30 minutes without a respirator and without experiencing any escape-impairing (e.g., severe eye irritation) or irreversible health effects."

c. Level of Concern: "The concentration of an extremely hazardous substance in air above which there may be serious irreversible health effects or death as a result of a single exposure for a relatively short period of time."

d. Permissible Exposure Limit - Ceiling: "The employee's exposure which shall not be exceeded during any part of the work day."

e. Threshold Limit Value - Ceiling: "The concentration that should not be exceeded during any part of the working exposure."

f. Threshold Limit Value - Time-Weighted Average: "The time-weighted average concentration for a normal 8-hour workday and a 40-hour workweek, to which nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed, day after day, without adverse effect."

g. Short-Term Exposure Limit: "The employee's 15-minute time weighted average exposure which shall not be exceeded at any time during a workday unless another time limit is specified...."

h. Threshold Limit Value - Short-Term Exposure Limit: "The concentration to which workers can be exposed continuously for a short period of time without suffering from (1) irritation, (2) chronic or irreversible tissue damage, or (3) narcosis of a sufficient degree to increase the likelihood of accidental injury, impair self-rescue, or materially reduce work efficiency, and provided that the daily TLV-TWA is not exceeded.

of availability of parameters for hazardous chemicals (WSRC 1992c). If application of the guideline value to a particular chemical resulted in a value for a lower hazard class that is higher than the value for the next higher hazard class (e.g., ERPG-1-equivalent value greater than ERPG-2-equivalent value), then that value would be adjusted downwards to match that of the next higher hazard class.

The historic mechanical and operational chemical hazard initiators at SRS are leaks, overflows, transfer errors, and uncontrolled reactions. Table B-8 provides the frequencies for these principal chemical hazards based on historic information (Du Pont 1988).

Table B-8. Estimated anticipated chemical accident initiator frequencies.[a]

Chemical hazard initiators	Annual frequency
Leaks	2.0E-01
Overflows	2.0E-01
Transfer Errors	1.0E+00
Uncontrolled Reactions	2.0E-01

a. Source: Du Pont (1988).

Although the frequencies for these release initiators are within the anticipated accident range, the consequences of these types of accidents have been small and limited to localized soil contaminations and personnel in the immediate vicinity of the accident. They have been successfully mitigated through training and implementation of procedures. However, for completeness, other chemical release initiators such as explosions, tornadoes, and earthquakes that have potentially much greater consequences and much lower frequencies were considered in this analysis.

The SRS Emergency Plan (WSRC 1993d) defines appropriate response measures for the management of site emergencies (e.g., chemical release accidents). It incorporates into one document a description of the entire process designed to respond to and mitigate the consequences of a potential chemical accident. For chemical release emergencies, protective actions are designed to keep onsite and offsite exposures as low as possible. Low exposure is accomplished by minimizing the time spent in the vicinity of the hazard, keeping personnel as far from the hazard as possible, and taking advantage of available shelter. In determining the emergency classification for events that involve an actual or potential release of toxic chemicals, ERPG-2 values or appropriate alternative guideline values are used. When the chemical exposure exceeds the ERPG-1 or equivalent value within a facility, decisions regarding habitability and when to evacuate the facility are made based on procedural considerations including:

TE

- Can facility functions performed in the facility be performed at an alternative facility without undue disruption of response/mitigation activities?

- Is the sheltering exposure more acceptable than the potential evacuation exposure?

- Can staff levels be reduced or staff rotated?

As levels approach ERPG-2 or equivalent values, the use of protective clothing/respiratory protection as a requirement for remaining in the affected facility must be considered. After an emergency is declared, protective actions could be implemented for non-essential workers as a precaution when the projected or actual chemical concentration reaches an ERPG-1 or equivalent value. Protective actions are recommended to offsite authorities when the concentration at the site boundary is projected to or does exceed the ERPG-2 level.

Drills and exercises are conducted at SRS to develop, maintain, and test response capabilities, and validate the adequacy of emergency facilities, equipment, communications, procedures, and training.

B.6.1 CHEMICAL HAZARD EVALUATION FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

A review of the DWPF Safety Analysis Report (WSRC 1993b), the ITP Addendum to the Liquid Waste Handling Facilities Safety Analysis Report (WSRC 1993c), and the Saltstone Justification for Continued Operation (WSRC 1992a) was performed to provide the technical basis for addressing chemical hazards posed by the proposed action. The Vitrification Facility and ITP safety documentation provides quantitative analyses addressing potential chemical accident scenarios, and the Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal safety documentation provides a brief qualitative discussion of chemical hazards. Chemical hazard discussions for Extended Sludge Processing and Late Wash are considered to be bounded by those provided in the Vitrification Facility and ITP evaluations and are not provided for in this Supplemental EIS. TE

Ground-level airborne chemical concentrations were evaluated for individuals at 100 meters (328 feet) and at the Site boundary using ALOHA (Area Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres), a computer code that provides estimates of dispersion of gases from accidental spills. ALOHA employs time-dependent models that treat neutral or heavy gases and a variety of time-dependent sources including evaporating puddles (for spills, leaks, etc.) and instantaneous releases (for splashing, explosions, etc.). Meteorological conditions moderately favorable for atmospheric dispersion and wind speeds of 4.5 meters per second (10 miles per hour) were used to determine the peak 15-minute averaged concentrations for concentration-dependent chemicals (non-carcinogens such as nitric acid, formic acid, etc.) and dose-dependent chemicals (carcinogen or carcinogen-suspect such as benzene).

B.6.1.1 Vitrification Facility

The safety analysis report for the Vitrification Facility provides results for various types of accident analysis that involve the release of toxic chemicals within the facility or to the environment that could result in accidental exposures to workers and members of the public. Generally, the following types of accidental exposures could occur as a result of vitrification operations:

- Inorganic toxic chemical exposures. Accidental inhalation, ingestion, or contact with toxic chemicals can result in adverse effects to personnel. These chemicals, which include certain inorganic acids and caustics stored in the Cold Feed Storage Facility, are pumped to the Vitrification Facility to support operations. Other materials of concern include decontamination solutions that may contain low concentrations of inorganic acids or caustics.

- Organic chemical exposures. Accidental inhalation, ingestion, or contact with certain organic chemicals can result in adverse health effects to personnel. The primary organic chemical of concern is benzene, a suspected carcinogen that is generated during waste treatment operations performed at ITP and processing activities in the Vitrification Facility Salt Process Cell which further treats material received from ITP. Other organic chemicals of concern include miscellaneous organic chemicals contained within the material received from the ITP and organic chemicals stored in the Cold Feed Storage Facility, such as formic acid and oxalic acid.

- Exposures to minerals/metals. Accidental inhalation, ingestion, or contact with certain minerals/metals poses a health concern. A metal of particular concern in the Vitrification Facility is mercury, which is extracted from the waste feed.

Table B-9 identifies the different types of chemical accidents evaluated for the Vitrification Facility. Table B-9 also presents a comparison of the resulting airborne concentrations for exposed individuals at 100 meters (328 feet) and at the site boundary against ERPG-1, -2, and -3 values. Where ERPG values are not available, the assessment substituted other alternative guideline values as defined in Table B-7.

TC

Table B-9. Summary of the Vitrification Facility chemical hazard comparisons (milligrams per cubic meter).

Accident	Location	Initiator	Frequency (annual)	Airborne concentrations		ERPG-1[d] (mg/m^3)	ERPG-2 (mg/m^3)	ERPG-3 (mg/m^3)
				At 100 m[a,b] (mg/m^3)[c]	At Site boundary (mg/m^3)			
Benzene[e] Release	Organic Waste Storage Tank	Explosion	2.7E-04	1.4E+04	5.7E+00	1.6E+01	1.6E+02	9.6E+03
	Organic Waste Storage Tank	Tornado (176kph)[f]	1.0E-04	1.0E+04	1.5E+01	1.6E+01	1.6E+02	9.6E+03
Formic Acid Release (90 percent solution)	Cold Feed Area	Tornado (176kph)[f]	1.0E-04	1.0E+02	6.0E-02	1.9E+01	2.9E+01	5.7E+01
	Cold Feed Area	Earthquake (0.1*g*)	2.0E-03	1.0E+02	6.0E-02	1.9E+01	2.9E+01	5.7E+01
	Cold Feed Area	Leaks, transfer errors, overflows, etc.	7.5E-01	1.6E+01	0.0E+00	1.9E+01	2.9E+01	5.7E+01
	Chemical and Industrial Waste Treatment Area	Tornado (176kph)[f]	1.0E-04	4.9E+01	3.0E-02	1.9E+01	2.9E+01	5.7E+01
	Chemical and Industrial Waste Treatment Area	Earthquake (0.1*g*)	2.0E-03	4.9E+01	3.0E-02	1.9E+01	2.9E+01	5.7E+01
Nitric Acid Release (50 percent solution)	Cold Feed Area	Tornado (176kph)[f]	1.0E-04	6.3E+01	3.0E-02	5.2E+00	3.9E+01	7.7E+01
	Cold Feed Area	Earthquake (0.1*g*)	2.0E-03	6.3E+01	5.0E-02	5.2E+00	3.9E+01	7.7E+01
	Cold Feed Area	Leaks, transfer errors, overflows, etc.	7.5E-01	1.8E+01	9.2E-03	5.2E+00	3.9E+01	7.7E+01
	Vitrification Building	Leaks, transfer errors, overflows, etc.	4.8E-02	2.1E-03	2.4E-04	5.2E+00	3.9E+01	7.7E+01
	Chemical and Industrial Waste Treatment Area	Tornado (176kph)[f]	1.0E-04	6.2E+01	3.0E-02	5.2E+00	3.9E+01	7.7E+01
	Chemical and Industrial Waste Treatment Area	Earthquake (0.1*g*)	2.0E-03	6.2E+01	3.0E-02	5.2E+00	3.9E+01	7.7E+01
Mercury Release (Vapor)	Formic Acid Vent Condenser	Loss of cooling	(g)	3.2E-04	3.7E-05	1.5E-01	2.0E-01	2.8E+01
	Melter Offgas	Loss of cooling	(g)	3.7E-03	4.2E-04	1.5E-01	2.0E-01	2.8E+01

a. To convert to feet, multiply by 3.281.
b. Concentrations provided are peak 15-minute-average airborne concentrations.
c. mg/m^3 = milligrams per cubic meter.
d. Emergency Response Training Guidelines.
e. Suspected human carcinogen. Available epidemiologic studies are conflicting or insufficient to confirm an increased risk of cancer in exposed humans.
f. Kph = Kilometers per hour; maximum wind speed.
g. Because consequences are negligible, frequency is not calculated for mercury releases.

Vitrification Facility Chemical Accident Initiators

Chemical releases are usually the result of high frequency initiators such as leaks, transfer errors, spills, overflows, and uncontrolled reactions, which generally result in small spills of minor consequence. However, other initiators such as a tornado and an earthquake were also considered as release mechanisms for chemical hazards at the Vitrification Facility.

TE | Tornadoes - Occasional tornadoes are expected in the southeastern areas of the United States. Although tornadoes can be very destructive, a typical tornado contacts the ground for only a few minutes and damages a relatively small land area. In addition to generating pressure forces on structures, high winds can move objects, converting them into potentially damaging missiles. The design basis tornado for the Vitrification Facility is defined as having the following characteristics:

- Rotational wind speed: 370 kilometers per hour (230 miles per hour)
- Translational wind speed: 8 to 80 kilometers per hour (5 to 50 miles per hour)
- Rate of pressure drop: 3.4E+03 Pascals/second (0.5 pounds per square inch per second)
- Total pressure drop: 1.0E+04 Pascals (1.5 pounds per square inch)

However, for several of the facilities listed in Table B-9, a tornado with a fastest-mile wind speed of 176 kilometers per hour (110 miles per hour) was identified as the initiating event. The Organic Waste Storage Tank, Cold Chemical Feed Storage facility, and Chemical and Industrial Waste Treatment Building are designed to withstand wind speeds up to 176 kilometers per hour (110 miles per hour). Exceedance of the design wind speed for the Organic Waste Storage Tank could result in the failure of both the outer and inner tanks, causing a total release of tank inventory. Exceedance of the design wind speed for the other facilities would result in the total collapse of the structure and damage to the components (tanks) in the facilities. The anticipated chronology for a tornado event is as follows:

- Nitric or formic acid storage tank fails catastrophically due to a tornado-generated missile.

- As the acid solution leaves the tank, "splashing" occurs, causing a fraction of the inventory to be dispersed as an aerosol.

- The released acid solution spills into the diked area surrounding the tank. The tornado remains in the vicinity of the pool for one minute. The evaporation rate from the pool is based on a tornado wind speed of 176 kilometers per hour (110 miles per hour).

- Once the tornado is out of the immediate vicinity, evaporation from the pool continues under normal wind conditions of 4.5 meters per second (10 miles per hour) and moderate atmospheric stability for the remainder of the event. These are the conditions that result in the highest 15-minute average concentrations.

Meteorological conditions in which tornadoes are likely to form are well understood and advance notice in the form of a tornado watch followed by a tornado warning is likely. Advance notice of high winds provides the opportunity to reduce risk by suspending exposed operations and possibly sheltering personnel or shielding exposed materials (WSRC 1993d).

Earthquakes - To characterize the potential seismic failure of components in the Vitrification Facility, fragility values have been developed for its appropriate systems and structural components. A fragility value quantifies a relationship that is meant to characterize the conditional probability of failure of a component at any *g* level for which it is specified. However, the current state of fragility knowledge for the Vitrification Facility is such that the seismic capacity of the facility is probably conservatively estimated. The actual seismic capacity of the facility would be expected to be higher if complete fragility evaluations were performed for all components. Accordingly, while the seismic events with peak ground accelerations of 0.2*g* (event frequency of 2.0E-04) are defined as design basis events, an earthquake with a peak ground acceleration of 0.1*g* (event frequency of 2.0E-03) is considered to be conservative in addressing chemical hazards because of the higher frequency of this earthquake (WSRC 1993b). TE

The anticipated chronology of a seismic event is as follows:

- Nitric or formic acid storage tank fails catastrophically due to the seismic event.

- As the acid solution leaves the tank, "splashing" occurs, causing a fraction of the inventory to be dispersed as an aerosol.

- The dikes surrounding the tanks survive the earthquake, and the spilled acid solution forms a pool in the diked area, which then evaporates under normal wind conditions of 4.5 meters per second (10 miles per hour) and moderate atmospheric stability. These are the conditions that result in the highest 15-minute average concentrations.

B.6.1.2 ITP

The ITP process introduces nonradiological chemical hazards and potential accident scenarios not previously encountered in the Liquid Waste Handling Facilities in the tank farms or considered in the DWPF Final EIS (DOE 1982). The chemical accident scenarios considered in this section are associated with the ITP. Since few chemicals are associated with activities performed at Extended Sludge Processing, and those chemicals are present in substantially lower quantities than at ITP, the accidents summarized in this section bound potential Extended Sludge Processing chemical accidents.

Table B-10 identifies the different types of chemical accidents evaluated for the ITP. Table B-10 also presents a comparison of the resulting airborne concentrations for exposed individuals at 100 meters (328 feet) and at the site boundary against ERPG-1, -2, and -3 values, where available. Where ERPG
TC | values were not available, the alternative guideline values described in Table B-7 were used as available.

B.6.1.3 Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal

The wastewater sent to Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal, located in Z-Area, contains hazardous substances. However, concentrations of these contaminants are low and do not present meaningful accidental exposure hazards to workers or the public. Sodium hydroxide, the one hazardous constituent that is present at a higher concentration, can be safely handled in accordance with standard industrial practices. Saltstone operations pose no appreciable chemical hazards to either onsite or offsite populations (WSRC 1992a).

B.6.2 CHEMICAL HAZARD EVALUATION FOR THE NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

TE | A review of the Liquid Waste Handling Facilities Safety Analysis Report (DuPont 1988) was performed to provide the technical basis for addressing chemical hazards at waste tank farm facilities posed by the no-action alternative. This safety documentation provided a qualitative discussion of chemical processes and hazards.

The waste tank farms use bulk quantities of chemicals to control corrosion and to assist in decontamination processes related to the continued storage of liquid radioactive waste in the existing tank farm facilities. Additionally, several chemicals are present in the radioactive waste streams

Table B-10. Summary of ITP accident analysis results (milligrams per cubic meter).

Accident	Annual frequency	Chemical	Airborne concentrations: At 100 m[a]	Airborne concentrations: At Site boundary	ERPG-1[b]	ERPG-2	ERPG-3[b]
Sodium titanate (ST) tank spill	6.0E-01	Sodium titanate	9.4E+00	1.5E-02	(c)	(c)	(c)
		Methanol	1.3E+01	2.1E-02	2.6E+02	1.3E+03	6.5E+03
		Isopropanol	2.0E+01	3.3E-02	9.8E+02	9.8E+02	2.9E+04
Sodium tetraphenylborate (STPB) tank spill	6.0E-01	Sodium tetraphenyl borate	6.9E+01	1.1E-01	(d)	(d)	(d)
		Benzene	4.0E+02	6.4E-01	1.6E+01	1.6E+02	9.6E+03
Oxalic acid tank spill	6.0E-01	Oxalic acid	2.6E+00	4.1E-03	2.0E+00	5.0E+00	5.0E+02
Caustic (sodium hydroxide) tank spill	6.0E-01	Sodium hydroxide	1.1E-01	1.9E-04	2.0E+00	4.0E+01	1.0E+02
Benzene release from stripper operations	3.2E-05	Benzene	8.5E-01	4.3E-02	1.6E+01	1.6E+02	9.6E+03
Benzene release during column cleaning	1.1E-04	Benzene	2.4E+02	1.2E+00	1.6E+01	1.6E+02	9.6E+03
Benzene release due to chemical reaction	5.0E-01	Benzene	5.8E+03	9.3E+00	1.6E+01	1.6E+02	9.6E+03
Nitrogen asphyxiation in stripper building	2.2E-04	Air concentrations are not applicable. Nitrogen is used as the stripping gas to remove benzene from filtrate and wash waters. Should the nitrogen leak into the building in sufficient quantities, a worker can be subject to asphyxiation because of low oxygen in the air.					

a. To convert to feet, multiply by 3.281.
b. Emergency Response Planning Guidelines.
c. Guideline values for sodium titanate are unavailable.
d. Guideline values for sodium tetraphenylborate are unavailable.

received from the separations facilities. The hazards associated with various chemical accidents include toxicity, chemical burns, asphyxiation, corrosion, and flammability.

B.6.2.1 Methodology for Screening Chemical Inventories

The inventory of hazardous chemicals was determined by reviewing a listing of Material Safety Data Sheets for each nonvitrification facility associated with the continued storage of liquid radioactive waste located in the waste tank farm areas. The resulting list of chemicals was screened against the *Savannah River Site Tier Two Emergency and Hazardous Chemical Inventory Report* (DOE 1994b). A further screening was then conducted to identify which of the remaining chemicals were specified as extremely hazardous substances as designated under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986. The resulting chemicals selected for further evaluation in this

Supplemental EIS are listed in Table B-11, which includes average and maximum daily chemical inventories [based on 1993 data].

Table B-11. Hazardous chemical inventory[a] (designated as extremely hazardous substances) for the waste tank farms.

Chemical name	Building	Maximum daily amount[b] (kilograms)[c]	Average daily amount[b] (kilograms)
Sulfuric acid	241-84H	10.9	4.1
	241-84H	3.2	(d)
	280-1F	3,828.8	10.4
	280-1H	3,794.3	1,683.8
Ammonia	241-58H	0.9	0.9
	242-24H	13.6	6.8
Nitric acid	241-61H	42,620.9	22,679.9
	241-84H	3.6	(d)
(60 to 71%)[e]	241-84H	0.5	(d)
	241-84H	0.5	(d)
Hydrochloric acid	241-84H	8.2	4.5
(36 to 37%)[e]	241-84H	9.1	4.5
(2.0 molar solution)	241-84H	22.7	10.9
Phosphorous pentoxide	241-84H	0.45	0.45

a. Inventories for a specified chemical may be located in more than one facility or may be located in several places in the same facility.
b. Maximum and average daily amounts are based on 1993 data.
c. To convert to pounds, multiply by 2.2046.
d. Average daily amounts not available.
e. Percentage of the chemical in the indicated solution.

B.6.2.2 Hazardous Chemical Assessments

Released hazardous chemicals have the potential for the concentration of vapors (or fumes from leaked chemicals that caused a chemical reaction) in the immediate area of a release. However, the waste tank farm safety analysis report (Du Pont 1988) addresses chemical hazards in a purely qualitative manner without discussing potential chemical accident scenarios. For the purposes of this Supplemental EIS, hypothetical bounding hazardous chemical release scenarios were assessed to provide the decisionmaker a quantified frame of reference when comparing alternatives. For each chemical identified as an extremely hazardous substance at the tank farm facilities, a bounding chemical accident release scenario was analyzed using the maximum daily chemical inventory presented in Table B-11. Since maximum daily amounts of a chemical are the largest daily inventory

limits for a facility, these values are, by definition, bounding values. Due to their large inventories, the nitric acid and sulfuric acid release scenarios were modeled as liquid spills from large tanks experiencing catastrophic ruptures resulting in the total release of the contents. These liquid spills were conservatively assumed to occur at ground level and allowed to spread to a puddle depth of 1 centimeter. The phosphorus pentoxide, ammonia, and hydrochloric acid release scenarios were modeled as short-term releases from multiple container spills resulting in the release of the total inventory into a facility. The chemical airborne release fractions (i.e., fraction of material assumed to be released to the environment as an airborne vapor) resulting from short-term releases were determined to be 1.0E-03, with the exception of phosphorous pentoxide with an airborne release fraction of 5.0E-01 (DOE 1992a,b). The amount of chemical released to the atmosphere is calculated by multiplying the release fraction by the quantity of material spilled. For modeling purposes, the release height was assumed to be 10 meters (32.8 feet) with a release duration of 7.5 minutes, which simulates the effects of the ventilation exhaust systems drawing the chemical into the atmosphere. This model did not account for settling of the phosphorous pentoxide, which is the only chemical which occurs in the facilities as a powder rather than a liquid, or mitigation by facility filtration systems.

Ground-level airborne chemical concentrations were evaluated for individuals at 100 meters (328 feet) and the site boundary using EPI (Emergency Prediction Information) Code, a computer code that provides estimates of dispersion of gas from accidental spills and releases. Meteorological conditions of moderate atmospheric stability and wind speeds of 4.5 meters per second (10 miles per hour) were used.

Because the airborne concentrations at the site boundary (i.e., location of the MEI) presented in Table B-12 do not exceed the established ERPG-2 values, assuming a total unmitigated release of the chemicals considered, a specific accident scenario (i.e., accident initiator and resulting accident progression resulting in the release of the chemical to the environment) was not developed, nor was a specific accident frequency identified. A more realistic accident scenario and associated frequency are not considered necessary because the bounding release from the unmitigated release of the inventory, however improbable, is within established guidelines for the public.

To demonstrate the potential health effects resulting from the chemical concentrations expected for each chemical release analyzed, Table B-12 also presents Emergency Response Planning Guidelines values, where available for comparison. Where Emergency Response Planning Guidelines values were not available, alternative guideline values as described in Table B-7 were used. TC

From the results provided in Table B-12, none of the accidental chemical releases analyzed would be expected to have an adverse effect on members of the public. It is assumed that the wind will blow
TE | the airborne concentrations continually downwind, thereby minimizing the total exposure to an

Table B-12. Summary of hazardous chemical assessment accident analysis results for the waste tank farms (milligrams per cubic meter).

Chemical released	Maximum daily amount (kilograms)[a]	Airborne concentrations At 100m[b]	Airborne concentrations At Site boundary	ERPG 1[c]	ERPG 2	ERPG 3
Nitric acid (Bldg. 241-61H)	42,620.9	8.3E+02	2.0E+00	5.2E+00	3.9E+01	7.7E+01
Phosphorous pentoxide (Bldg. 241-84H)	0.45	7.5E-02	3.1E-04	5.0E+00	2.5E+01	1.0E+02
Ammonia (Bldg. 242-24H)	13.6	4.5E-03	2.4E-05	1.7E+01	1.4E+00	7.0E+02
Hydrochloric acid [2.0 M Solution] (Bldg. 280-1H)	22.7	7.6E-03	3.9E-05	4.5E+00	3.0E+01	1.5E+02
Sulfuric acid (Bldg. 280-1F)	3,828.8	3.7E-06	3.2E-09	2.0E+00	1.0E+01	3.0E+01

a. To convert kilograms to pounds, multiply by 2.2046.
b. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.
c. Emergency Response Planning Guidelines.

individual. As a result, the effects on the offsite population would range from negligible irritation to moderate hazards causing irritation to the skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. Due to the short duration of exposure, only hypersensitive individuals would be expected to be at greater risk.

From the results provided in Table B-12, only the nitric acid accident scenario could be expected to have an adverse effect on the collocated worker at 100 meters (328 feet). The airborne concentration resulting from a hypothetical nitric acid tank spill with conservative assumptions was calculated to be 830 milligrams per cubic meter. This airborne concentration exceeds the listed ERPG-3 value by an
TE | order of magnitude. As a result, severe injury or death could be considered possible for this accident scenario. Consequently, as discussed in Section B.6, the SRS maintains an emergency plan designed to respond to and mitigate the potential consequences of such an accident.

Additionally, the closer the exposed individual is to any chemical accident location the higher the release concentrations in the air. The maximum concentrations that close-in workers may encounter could greatly exceed the ERPG-3 values. While perhaps not instantly lethal, even short exposures to the chemicals in Table B-12 can be dangerous.

APPENDIX B

REFERENCES

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists), 1992, *Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices*, Cincinnati, Ohio.

AIHA (American Industrial Hygiene Association ERPG Committee), 1991, *Emergency Response Planning Guidelines*, American Industrial Hygiene Association, Akron, Ohio.

TE | Bignell, D. T., 1994a, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, personal communication with P. L. Young, Halliburton NUS Corporation, Aiken, South Carolina,
TE | "Comments on the DWPF SEIS," June 8.

TE | Bignell, D. T., 1994b, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, personal communication with E. W. Chumley, Halliburton NUS Corporation, Aiken, South Carolina, "Offsite Population Dose," June 17.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1982, *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Defense Waste Processing Facility, Savannah River Plant*, DOE/EIS-0082, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1992a, Standard, Hazard Categorization and Accident Analysis
TE | Technologies for Compliance with DOE Order 5480.23, "Nuclear Safety Analysis Reports," Washington, D.C.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1992b, Order 5490.23, *Nuclear Safety Analysis Reports,* Washington, D.C., April 30.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1993, *Recommendations for the Preparation of Environmental Assessments and Environmental Impact Statements,* Office of Environment, Safety and Health (EH-25), Washington, D.C., May.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1994a, *Evaluation Guidelines for Accident Analysis and Safety Structures, Systems, and Components,* DOE-STD-3005-YR, proposed, draft dated February 25.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1994b, *Savannah River Site Tier Two Emergency and Hazardous Chemical Inventory Report,* Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, March. TC

Du Pont (E. I. du Pont de Nemours, Inc.), 1988, *Safety Analysis-200 Area Savannah River Plant Separations Area Operations Liquid Radioactive Waste Handling Facilities,* DPSTSA-200-10, Sup 18, August.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1987, *Emergency Planning for Extremely Hazardous Substances, Technical Guidance for Hazard Analysis,* with the Federal Emergency Management Agency and U.S. Department of Transportation, USGP01991 517-003/47004, Washington, D.C., December.

Huang, J. C. and P. Hang, 1993, *DWPF SAR Consequence Determination,* SRT-RAM-93-9006, Rev. 1, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, September 7. TE

ICRP (International Commission of Radiological Protection), 1991, *1990 Recommendations of the International Commission of Radiological Protection,* ICRP Publication 60, Annals of the ICRP, Volume 21, Number 1-3, Pergamon Press, New York, New York.

Kalinich, D. A., 1994, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, Inter-Office Memorandum, "Defense Waste Processing Facility - Evaluation of Mode C Inventory on the Mode A/B Accident Analysis Results," EPD-DBA-940004, to R. M. Satterfield, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, May 20.

Mangiante, W. R., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, personal communication with E. W. Chumley and D. T. Huls, Halliburton NUS Corporation, "Tank Farm JCO Worker Doses," Aiken, South Carolina, July 19.

NAS (National Academy of Sciences), 1985, *Emergency and Continuous Exposure Guidance Levels for Selected Airborne Contaminants,* Volume 1-7, Committee on Toxicology (Board on Toxicology and Environmental Health Standards, Commission on Life Sciences, National Research Council), National Academy Press, Washington, D.C. TE

NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health), 1990, *NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards,* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, Washington, D.C. TE

TC | Shapiro, B., 1994, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, personal communication with E. W. Chumley, Halliburton NUS Corporation, Aiken, South Carolina, June 9.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992a, Draft *Justification for Continued Operation of the SRS Saltstone Facilities (Z-Area),* WSRC-RP-92-444, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, March 31.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992b, Draft *Safety Analysis Report Savannah River Site Z-Area,* WSRC-SA-13, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, September.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1992c, *Toxic Chemical Hazard Classification and Risk Acceptance Guidelines for Use in DOE Facilities,* WSRC-MS-92-206, Revision 1, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993a, WSRC Occurrence Report, WVIT-1993-0016, *Water in DWPF Melter (U),* Rev. 1, Final Report, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, February 4.

TE | WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993b, Draft, *Defense Waste Processing Facility (DWPF), Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR),* DPSTSA 200-10, Chapter 9, Rev. 9, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, August.

TE | WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993c, Draft, *Safety Analysis Report Savannah River Site Liquid Radioactive Waste Handling Facilities Addendum 1 Additional Analysis for DWPF Feed Preparation by In-Tank Processing,* WSRC-SA-15, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, August 30.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1993d, *Savannah River Site Emergency Plan (U) WSRC-6Q,* Volume 1, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina.

WSRC (Westinghouse Savannah River Company), 1994, Draft *Savannah River Site Liquid Radioactive Waste Handling Facilities Justification for Continued Operation,* WSRC-RP-92-964, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, January.

APPENDIX C

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND DOE RESPONSES

APPENDIX C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

APPENDIX C. PUBLIC COMMENTS AND DOE RESPONSES

C.1. Introduction

DOE completed the Draft Supplemental EIS for DWPF in August 1994, and on August 26, 1994, DOE and EPA published Notices of Availability for the document in the *Federal Register* (59 FR 44137 and 59 FR 44143, respectively). EPA's notice officially started the public comment period on the Draft Supplemental EIS, which extended through October 11, 1994. This Appendix presents the comments received from government agencies and the public during this public comment period and DOE's responses to those comments.

Comments were received by letter, telephone (voice mail), and in formal statements made at 10 public hearings. The hearings, which included the opportunity for informal discussions with SRS personnel involved with DWPF, were held in Aiken, South Carolina on September 13 (2 sessions); Hilton Head, South Carolina, on September 14; Beaufort and Hardeeville, South Carolina, and Savannah, Georgia (first session) on September 15; Savannah, Georgia (second session) on September 16; and Allendale, Barnwell, and Columbia, South Carolina on September 20, 1994. DOE received comments from a total of 40 individuals, government agencies, or other organizations. Nineteen persons made formal statements at the hearing sessions. Twenty one letters were received, including two from persons who made formal statements at the hearings. Two persons submitted comments by voice mail. The statements made at the hearings and comments received by voice mail were documented in official transcripts. Each of these comment sources was assigned number codes as follows for reference in this Final Supplemental EIS:

Letters	L1 through L21
Voice Mail	V1 through V2
Hearings	H1 through H10

Individual commentors at hearing sessions and specific comments by each commentor were numbered sequentially (i.e., 01, 02, etc.) to provide unique identifiers. A list of individuals, government agencies, and other organizations that submitted comments and their unique identifiers is provided in Table C-1.

Comments received by DOE reflect a range of concerns and opinions about topics addressed in this Supplemental EIS. The topics most frequently addressed by commentors include DWPF safety and reliability, public participation, the need to begin DWPF operation, potential impacts on human health

and natural resources, and NEPA compliance. Comments received by government agencies consisted primarily of statements of no conflict or requests for clarification. EPA endorsed the proposed action in their response and gave the Draft Supplemental EIS a rating of EC-2. This rating indicates that the agency has environmental concerns and needs additional information to fully assess environmental impacts, particularly with regard to potential cumulative environmental impacts when considering actions DOE is evaluating in other EISs.

DOE also received numerous comments that addressed topics outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS, many of which address DOE actions that are being evaluated in other NEPA documentation. The latter concerns are being forwarded to the DOE organizations responsible for these NEPA evaluations.

DOE considered those comments it received during the public comment period in the preparation of this Final Supplemental EIS. Individual comments received and DOE's responses, identified by the numbering system described above, are provided in Parts 1, 2, and 3 of this Appendix. Where appropriate, DOE revised the Supplemental EIS in response to these comments. In such cases, the revision is indicated in the margin of the page with a change bar and the comment number that prompted the revision.

Table C-1. Public Comments on Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.

Statements Made at the Public Hearings

Voice Mail Statements

Correspondence Received from Government Agencies and the Public

C.2 Statements Made at the Public Hearings

for the

Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

for the Defense Waste Processing Facility

held on September 13, 14, 15, 16 and 20, 1994

DOCUMENT H3
HILTON HEAD, SOUTH CAROLINA, SEPTEMBER 14, 1994

STATEMENT OF HOLLY CORK (Commentor H3-1)

I'm Holly Cork and I represent Beaufort County in the State Senate, and I want to thank you for the opportunity to be heard today.

As all South Carolinians do, I have an interest in what is happening at the Savannah River Site with regard to production, safety and storage of nuclear materials. However, in Beaufort County, our proximity to SRS and the fact that we are situated southeast and downstream makes our interest even more acute.

Specifically, our greatest concern at this time is the 34 million gallons of high-level nuclear waste presently stored in underground tanks at the Savannah River Site. In liquid form, this waste is susceptible to leaks, spills and tank rupture, and therefore a threat to the environment and public health of our region.

H3-1-01

For this reason, I commend the Department of Energy for its commitment to transforming this liquid waste to a more contained form through the vitrification process at the Defense Waste Processing Facility. I wish production were already under way. And I was glad to read in the Draft Supplemental EIS that DOE's proposed action is to continue work on the facility and bring it on line.

When the liquid waste is immobilized as glass, seepage and contamination in the Savannah River, as a primary concern, will be replaced by storage safety. The glass rods will still be highly radioactive, yet where they will ultimately go is unknown and we must be assured that the underground vaults will provide long-term protection. I would like to see further study of the safety of this type of storage.

H3-1-02

You referred today, and for years DOE has discussed all of this waste ultimately being placed in a federal repository, but I am concerned that no such repository exists. I would like to take this opportunity to encourage DOE to expedite the siting process as permanent storage as an integral part of nuclear waste management, which somehow is being downplayed.

H3-1-03

Today's topic is the Defense Waste Processing Facility, and although I do not want to make comments which may detract from my support of this project, I would be negligent to disregard recent attempts to make SRS the so-called temporary storage facility for international nuclear waste. This attack on South Carolina makes us uncertain about our chances of ever seeing SRS waste permanently stored elsewhere.

H3-1-04

South Carolina, with 34 million gallons of high-level nuclear waste in leaky underground tanks is carrying far more than our fair share of the national's burden. Having international waste dumped on us adds insult to injury since the best-case scenario for completion of vitrification is 24 years away. And that doesn't even address disposal.

H3-1-05

I fear the goodwill and community responsibility demonstrated by construction of the Defense Waste Processing Facility may be undermined by the lack of a federal repository. Nevertheless, I do support the Defense Waste Processing Facility, and I thank you for coming to Beaufort County to educate us and to take our comments.

H3-1-06

Thank you.

Response to Comment H3-1-01

As noted in Section 1.2.2, DOE concurs with the need to immobilize SRS high-level waste to reduce risk to human health and the environment and considers vitrification to be the method of choice to achieve this goal. DOE has undertaken the development of the DWPF Supplemental EIS as part of the process to decide whether and how to start up DWPF in light of changes made since the 1982 EIS was prepared. The proposed action remains DOE's preferred alternative (Section 2.2). The final decision by DOE will be documented in the Record of Decision.

Response to Comment H3-1-02

Section 2.2.9 discusses the safety features of the facilities and structures under the proposed action, including the Glass Waste Storage Building. The safety and long-term confinement of the radioactive glass waste canisters stored in the Glass Waste Storage Building have been analyzed and documented in SRS safety analysis reports (i.e., the DWPF Safety Analysis Report). The environmental impacts of accidents under the proposed action presented in Section 4.1.12, which are based on the DWPF Safety Analysis Report, include postulated accidents associated with the Glass Waste Storage Building. The safety of this type of facility will be reexamined as part of DOE's design activities for the planned future Glass Waste Storage Buildings.

Response to Comment H3-1-03

The Federal repository is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. Under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (P.L. 97-245), as amended, DOE is responsible for siting, constructing, and operating a geologic repository for the disposal of high-level nuclear waste. DOE does recognize the need for a Federal repository and is currently performing suitability studies at the Yucca Mountain, Nevada, site as a Federal repository for high-level waste and spent nuclear fuel. Under the proposed action and the ion exchange pre-treatment alternative, the vitrified glass product from DWPF would be stored in Glass Waste Storage Buildings located in S-Area until a Federal repository becomes available.

Response to Comment H3-1-04

DOE's activities involving the receipt of spent nuclear fuel for storage at SRS are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. As noted in Section 1.4, these issues are being addressed in the context of other NEPA documentation, specifically the *Urgent-Relief Acceptance of Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel Environmental Assessment,* the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS,* and the *Programmatic Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs EIS.* DOE acknowledges that alternatives being considered in

these EISs include processing of spent nuclear fuel at SRS which could result in high-level waste that might be immobilized at DWPF (Sections 1.4 and 2.2.1). DOE will closely coordinate these NEPA actions to ensure that the environmental impacts of these actions are evaluated in accordance with the letter and spirit of NEPA. DOE will forward this comment to the DOE organization responsible for NEPA evaluations involving spent nuclear fuel for their information.

Response to Comment H3-1-05

See response to comment H3-1-03 regarding DOE activities associated with the selection of a Federal repository.

Response to Comment H3-1-06

See response to comment H3-1-01 regarding DOE's preferred alternative.

STATEMENT OF GEORGE KEOSIAN (Commentor H3-2)

H3-2-01 It's a breath of fresh air when Holly Cork makes a statement. I was preparing something and, in essence, Holly Cork did a better job than I could in what I as going to say. So I'm going to cut my statements short because Holly Cork already expressed my opinion and my observation and my conclusion as to Savannah River Site.

H3-2-02 We have a problem which divided the Island into the north and the south. It's like the Civil War fought all over again. The south is going to the well, the north is going to the river, and as an Islander -- I happen to live in the south end, but as an Islander, I'm concerned of what's going to happen to the people in the north end who are going to be subjected to use Savannah River water when there's a potential bomb ready to explode and create a catastrophe.

Thank you.

Response to Comment H3-2-01

See response to comments H3-1-01 through 06.

Response to Comment H3-2-02

Neither the proposed action nor the ion exchange pre-treatment alternative action considered in this Supplemental EIS are expected to result in radiological liquid discharges to the Savannah River. Section 4.1.3.2 discusses the impacts of nonradiological liquid discharges to surface water as a result of the proposed action. These discharges would comply with state and Federal regulations. As discussed in Section 4.1.3.1, projected releases of contaminants into groundwater from normal operations would be within drinking water standards. As noted in Section 4.1.12, impacts on water quality (including the Savannah River and its users) are not projected to occur under any of the postulated accidents.

STATEMENT OF CHARLOTTE MARSALA (Commentor H3-3)

H3-3-01 My name is Charlotte Marsala, and the only thing I could say before I start this comment is that I have seen the fruits of my other comments come forward in some scoping material from -- not naming me in specific, but the kind of trend of what I have said being taken into consideration, and I think that's a nice vote of confidence for DOE.

Fifty years ago, the DOE dealt with many unknowns. We can't fairly fault them in retrospect. My comments deal with current events only. All of my inquiries resulted from my reading your literature, statements and excerpts from the DOE EIS 0082 SD, page 3-4 to 3-11. Five to ten percent of the Shallow aquifers beneath the Savannah River Site contains various contaminants, including tritium.

H3-3-02 The F- and the H-Area aquifers flows south. That's my concern; I'm in the south.

Since these Shallow aquifers containing tritium and other contaminants sit atop deeper aquifers being used for drinking water, such as the Floridan and Cretaceous aquifers - actually, the entire Savannah River Site, as I understand, sits on top of all the main aquifers - and seven of eight areas being monitored by Savannah River Site wells contain contamination that exceeds drinking water standards, feed into these Shallow aquifers, what input would the Shallow aquifer contaminants have on the deeper aquifers in case of earthquake, a flood like Macon had, or an airplane crash like Washington, D.C.?

H3-3-03 Then I refer to page 3-49, August 8th, 1993, with a 3.2 earthquake at the Site. I've been told that the maximum exposure level to non-site citizens of radiation from all sources is recommended to be no higher than four REM annually; to on-site workers, five REM annually; and to SRS administration personnel, only 1.5 REM annually. Since this sounds like the workers and the citizens are children of a lesser God, could you explain these figures?

H3-3-04 In 1993, over 5,000 workers were exposed to 263 REMs of radiation due to mechanical malfunctions. This was not reported to the media, and I resent it.

On DOE EA of 0912, we have expended great sums of money to develop a waste vitrification or glassification plans. Page 4-13, "All foreign research reactor operators are fully capable of storing this spent fuel." These are all quotes about how wonderful the European countries are as far as deposing or containing their waste in a better, more stable manner than we've contained them. So they -- I

H3-3-05 have been -- I'm quoting from that particular page. "Dry storage of spent nuclear fuel was used in Europe before it was adopted by DOE. Austria has been storing spent research reactor fuel for over 20 years. DOE hopes to learn from this experience."

I feel very sad, as an American, that European countries have better technology, or are taking better care of their waste than we are. Why has our Government continued to create nuclear waste without balancing its act by creating the same quality of nuclear waste safety European countries and Austria have made an example of for us? Since the U.S. is behind the 20-year-old foreign technology, it is accepting spent nuclear fuel as an act of national security, or as an act of national stubbornness?

Our local officials have sent letters of protest to DOE. I don't know if our County officials have done so. Now that our statutory officials are slowly benefitting from some knowledge of the danger economically and physically to its citizens, they seem to be reacting like the afflicted people in the Robert Williams film, "The Awakenings." I hope their recovery is not temporary.

H3-3-06 DOE EIS 0219-D, page 2-2, table 2-1; when it comes to the alternatives to F-Canyon plutonium solution, it would appear that vitrification provided by the Defense Waste Processing Plant would be almost as bad a choice as no action at all. I really don't know why it's being considered since you seem to be saying that they're talking about a different, or an adapted defense waste processing plant, not the one that's in existence right now.

H3-3-07 I hope processing the plutonium solutions into a more stable metal form is selected since that process would have the least impact on surface and ground water. In the interim, I feel it would be almost good public relations or insurance that the people at the Savannah River Site, instead of drinking

> water from the Cretaceous aquifer would drink water that they already have on site for manufacturing purposes from the Savannah River. It would make me feel better that -- because they're drinking that contaminated radiated water, that they would be as careful as possible to see that the least amount of contamination found its way into that river water.
>
> Thank you.

Response to Comment H3-3-01

The Department of Energy (DOE) Savannah River Operations Office fully supports a strong public participation program in which the public is provided with opportunities for early and meaningful participation and accurate, complete, and timely information. DOE Savannah River Operations Office continually tries to improve its public participation programs and has begun to conduct more informal and interactive public meetings, workshops, and hearings. Unlike previous formal hearings, the hearings conducted for the DWPF Draft Supplemental EIS provided the opportunity for informal discussions between citizens and site personnel and for DOE Savannah River Operations Office to receive formal comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS. DOE Savannah River Operations Office will continue to try to conduct its public participation activities in a way that promotes two-way communication and meets the needs of the public. Additionally, DOE Savannah River Operations Office is trying to make the information it presents more understandable and reader-friendly by simplifying the technical language as much as possible without being inaccurate, by using more visual aids such as graphs, charts, and pictures, and by reducing the size of the document by eliminating unnecessary information. DOE Savannah River Operations Office also uses other forms of communication such as videos, displays, and models where possible. To encourage public participation, DOE Savannah River Operations Office is working with local universities, colleges, and high schools to critique or, in the case of the DWPF Final Supplemental EIS Non-Technical Summary, write documents in a less technical, more reader-friendly manner. DOE Savannah River Operations Office welcomes suggestions on how it can further improve its public participation program.

Response to Comment H3-3-02

The potential for earthquakes to cause existing pollutants in shallow aquifers at SRS to contaminate deep aquifers is beyond the scope of this Supplemental EIS. This information is currently unavailable. Contamination of groundwater resources at SRS from past site operations is presented in this Supplemental EIS for purposes of describing the current status of environmental resources potentially impacted by DWPF or its alternatives. These impacts are described in Sections 4.1.3, 4.2.3, and 4.3.3 for normal operations and in Sections 4.1.12, 4.2.12, 4.3.12, and Appendix B for accidents. As noted in Section 2.2.9, the DWPF Vitrification Facility and key associated structures are designed to withstand the effects of earthquakes producing up to 0.2*g* ground acceleration. Past studies by DOE indicate that the high-level waste tanks would also maintain their structural integrity

during an earthquake of this magnitude, although this conclusion is currently being re-evaluated. As noted in Section 4.2.12, an earthquake at the high-level waste tank farm could result in leakage of some high-level waste to the ground from pipe breaks and could potentially result in some groundwater contamination.

Floods are not expected to result in contamination of surface or groundwater from DWPF facilities due to their design and their location above the 100-year floodplain as shown in Figure 3.3-3. The potential for an accident caused by an airplane crash at DWPF was examined in Appendix B, where it is noted as a "beyond reasonably foreseeable" event.

Response to Comment H3-3-03

The radiation dose limit for members of the public from SRS operations is 0.1 rem per year from all releases and 0.01 rem per year from airborne releases of radioactivity. When working with and around radiation and radioactive material, some radiation exposure to personnel is unavoidable. The DOE radiation dose limit for workers is 5 rem per year, as noted in Section 3.11.2.3. For added protection of all workers, SRS has adopted a more stringent limit, called the administrative exposure guideline, of 1.5 rem per year. Section 3.11.2.3 has been revised to more explicitly define these limits.

Response to Comment H3-3-04

When working with and around radiation and radioactive material, some radiation exposure to personnel is unavoidable. A fundamental principle underlying the DOE radiation protection program is that "[t]here should not be any occupational exposure of workers to ionizing radiation without the expectation of an overall benefit from the activity causing the exposure." While a portion of the 263 person-rem received by 5,157 SRS workers in 1993 (i.e., an average of approximately 50 millirem per worker) may be attributable to mechanical malfunctions, much of this dose is an expected part of normal operations. SRS has programs in place to measure and control worker radiation exposure and to maintain these exposures as far below regulatory limits as is reasonably achievable. SRS is also required to report abnormal radiation exposures, such as individual exposures that exceed 10 percent of limits. As noted in Table 3.11-4, radiation exposures to SRS workers have steadily declined since 1988, and this decline is expected to continue in the future. DOE releases annual reports to the media that present worker radiation exposure levels. An example of such a report is the *Health Protection Department 1992 Annual Report* (cited as Petty 1993 in Chapter 5), which is available in the Public Reading Room.

Response to Comment H3-3-05

DOE's activities involving the receipt of spent nuclear fuel at SRS are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, Section 1.0 of the document referenced by the commentor, the *Urgent-Relief Acceptance of Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel Environmental Assessment*, describes the need to accept foreign research reactor fuel. DOE will forward this comment to the DOE organization responsible for NEPA evaluations involving spent nuclear fuel for their information. (Also see response to Comment H3-1-04.)

Response to Comment H3-3-06

Selection and evaluation of alternatives for managing the F-Canyon plutonium solutions are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS and are being evaluated in the *F-Canyon Plutonium Solutions EIS* referenced by the commentor. DOE indicates in that EIS that extensive studies and facility modifications would be required to process these solutions at DWPF. DOE also acknowledges in Section 1.4 of this Supplemental EIS that the processing alternatives being examined would result in high-level waste that would be transferred to the high-level waste tanks for vitrification at DWPF. DOE will forward this comment to the DOE organization responsible for the F-Canyon plutonium solutions NEPA evaluations for their information.

Response to Comment H3-3-07

DOE's present arrangements and future plans regarding onsite domestic water sources are beyond the scope of this EIS. However, DOE is committed to complying with all applicable laws and regulations for discharges of wastewater to onsite streams and the Savannah River. A description of DOE discharges to surface water and water quality monitoring results is provided in SRS annual environmental reports and annual environmental data reports that are readily available to the public. Potential effects on surface water quality from DWPF operations are examined in Sections 4.1.3, 4.2.3, and 4.3.3 of this Supplemental EIS.

ADDITIONAL STATEMENT OF CHARLOTTE MARSALA (Commentor H3-3)

H3-3-08 I just wanted to add something to my comment before on the record. I feel it's a disgrace that the European countries, with less resources than we have, have made great strides in putting their nuclear waste into a less volatile state, and we can't look in retrospect, but I would like the buck to stop being passed and let's start now to straighten out our own backyard before we take any more of our own souls to Europe, which is now spent nuclear fuel, before we have any of that returned.

H3-3-09 And also, I don't feel it's fair that we are finally getting some kind of an independent study done at the Savannah River Site of previous classified information as to the harm that could come to us from tritium. And now that we're finally getting the material declassified to make an in depth and correct study, and come to some conclusion, that the funding for the birth defects and the various problems that could be turned up, or could show up to previously kind of lulled-to-sleep people in Beaufort is now being interfered with because of the economy of it. I feel that those funds for birth registry and birth defects should be fully funded so, once and for all, we get the picture of what this tritium is and has done to the people of this State.

Response to Comment H3-3-08

Comments regarding DOE's acceptance at SRS of spent nuclear fuel from foreign research reactors are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. As noted in Section 1.4, these issues are being addressed in other NEPA documentation, specifically the *Urgent-Relief Acceptance of Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel Environmental Assessment* and the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS.* This comment is being forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for these NEPA documents for their information. As noted in Section 2.5 of this Supplemental EIS, DOE has made considerable efforts to exchange technological information on the vitrification process with many countries and has applied the knowledge gained in the design and operation of DWPF.

Response to Comment H3-3-09

To determine the effects (if any) of past radioactive and chemical releases from SRS, DOE is funding a study called the Savannah River Site Dose Reconstruction Project, which is being administered by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Phase I, currently being performed by the Radiological Assessments Corporation under contract with CDC, is intended to find and review records from SRS and other sources that can be used in the dose reconstruction process. Phase II of the project involves estimating the amounts of radioactive materials and chemical that have been released since SRS began operations; estimating or reconstructing the doses that the public has received from these materials; and estimating the possible health effects from the reconstructed does (risk assessment).

In Phase III, the CDC will use the reconstructed doses and the estimates of health effects to decide whether it is possible to design a study (called an epidemiological study) to detect actual health effects in the population living in the vicinity of the site. Funding for this project remains at the original level.

The Savannah River Region Health Information System is a project being performed by the Medical University of South Carolina under funding by the DOE Office of Epidemiology and Health Surveillance. This project consists of creation of a cancer registry and a birth defects registry. In 1994, because of DOE budget cutbacks, the funding for the Office of Epidemiology and Health Surveillance was cut by 20 percent. However, work on these cancer and birth defects registries is continuing.

STATEMENT OF LAURA KEENAN (Commentor H3-4)

My name is Lori Keenan, and I've testified before, at Department of Energy before, and I'm never very scientific, I'm usually very -- I try to be reasonable, but I'm usually emotional.

I think this obviously is a done deal because it's built. I wasn't aware that it'd been built already. So I think that in terms of the fact that you're going to try and deal with all the horrendous waste that's been created by this nuclear production that was forced upon all of us, and now, science is trying to catch up and find something to do with the waste that they created that's so horrendous that it can't be dealt with, hopefully you will be successful in dealing with this at least to this point where it can be made into this substance and then be in a less volatile form.

H3-4-01

However, it's just like -- it's so silly to me, I don't even see how -- I have a hard time with Department of Energy because it's hard for me to see how you guys can take yourselves seriously. Even though you're dealing with a very serious problem, it's like the whole thing is a joke because it's just this terrible thing that's been created in our nation and worldwide in an attempt to have these horrible instruments of destruction, which, of course, now, we don't need anymore because the so-called Cold War is over.

And so non-proliferation is not such an important concern, and yet all the waste is left with us and our children to deal with for -- you know, forever, literally. So it doesn't make any difference -- well, it does make a difference if it's left volatile, of course, but still, we're dealing with the same problem. And that is, nuclear waste that science created with no technology available to deal with the waste, itself.

H3-4-02

And also, I'd just like to say that, in regard to what's happened before in terms of things that happen at facilities like SRS, and facilities like this also that deal with volatile things like this that can destroy mankind as we know it through just a casual -- maybe there would be a little tiny earthquake, you know, when SRS was producing plutonium. Maybe there would be something in this process also that would release something that would be very harmful to man and animal and could destroy, you know, lots of different types of life on earth as we know it.

H3-4-03

So, in one way, it's good that you're making it more -- that you're making it less volatile, but at the same time, I can't believe that you've built such a huge facility and, at the same time, it's just so coincidental that South Carolina has been, like, pinpointed for all of the nuclear waste of the world so that we won't have people making bombs out of waste products of nuclear production.

I truly believe that this will end up being -- you know, if South Carolina can't fight it, if the next governor isn't as strong as Carroll Campbell has been against making sure this waste doesn't come into our State, then I can see where we would be, you know, a nuclear dumping ground, just like no one else wants to be. I mean, North Carolina doesn't want, you know, whatever medical waste they had to take whenever. There's really nobody that wants this stuff, so I understand that the world has created a huge problem for themselves.

And, you know, in a way, I applaud you all for being the people to deal with this, but at the same time, I think the whole thing is a senseless result of a senseless act that started in the very beginning.

Response to Comment H3-4-01

As noted in Section 1.2.2, DOE and others in the scientific and technical community believe that immobilization of high-level waste for disposal is the best way to ensure protection of human health and the environment and that the vitrification of high-level waste into borosilicate glass is an appropriate technology for the immobilization of such waste. As discussed in Section 2.5,

vitrification technology has been successfully proven in other countries such as France, Germany, and the United Kingdom. In addition, the Environmental Protection Agency has specified vitrification as the appropriate technology for treatment of high-level waste. DOE considers the proposed action (to continue construction and begin operation of DWPF as currently designed) to be its preferred alternative. The Record of Decision will document DOE's selection of alternatives.

Response to Comment H3-4-02

The environmental impacts of earthquakes (as well as other accidents) on the facilities associated with the proposed action and its alternatives are described in Sections 4.1.12, 4.2.12, and 4.3.12. In addition, planned modifications to the Vitrification Facility and associated processes to ensure containment of radioactive material and benzene following a severe earthquake are described in Section 2.2.9. DOE is evaluating the details of these modifications which would be implemented before the facility is operated with radioactive waste.

The environmental impacts of earthquakes during plutonium processing are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. This comment has been forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for the *F-Canyon Plutonium Solutions EIS* and *the Interim Management of Nuclear Materials EIS* for their information.

Response to Comment H3-4-03

DWPF is designed to vitrify the high-level waste generated by SRS activities. This comment is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS and has been forwarded to the organization responsible for the Programmatic *Spent Nuclear Fuel and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs EIS* for their information. DOE discusses in Section 1.4 of this Supplemental EIS other EISs that consider activities involving shipping spent nuclear fuel to SRS. Options for managing spent nuclear fuel shipped to SRS could include processing that would result in high-level waste that could be vitrified at DWPF.

STATEMENT OF GEORGE MINOT (Commentor H3-5)

H3-5-01 My name is George Minot and I'm a resident of Hilton Head, South Carolina, and I'd like to address one subject which we've alluded to, was that I think in this whole process, if I can have some input into DOE and into your operation up there, is to share with the public who are affected by this the facts, the true facts, and not hidden in four levels of publication where you can go back and say, "Oh, we put that in there, you just didn't recognize it," type of thing. And come clean and be honest and talk about when you have problems. Because I think that an informed public -- I'm convinced that an informed public can make a right decision if they are truly informed. And that includes the good news and the bad news.

H3-5-02 And I think that Senator Holly's comments about the process, I'm just wondering why it's so slow, and I cannot believe your earlier statements that that's the state of the art, and I would suggest that you look into that and talk to some glass manufacturers who probably can give you some assistance.

H3-5-03 But the most important subject would be that of sharing the information. And I realize that a lot of this previous information has been classified, but I think we all have to work to get that declassified so we know what we're dealing with here. There is a lot of misinformation going on out there.

And quite honestly, I think that there's got to be some good faith efforts on the part of Westinghouse and the SRS and the DOE to regain the confidence of the public so that we can believe what you're telling us. And please go out of your way to tell us the whole story, and then I think you're going to get a lot of good suggestions and a lot of support for what you're trying to do.

H3-5-04 Before you do that, in 30 days, or 24 days of comments without the information is not enough time to get that input. We've been at this for 30 years, we ought to take a little more time now and get all the story out to the public so that they can give you their input.

Response to Comment H3-5-01

DOE Savannah River Operations Office is trying to make the information it presents more understandable by simplifying the technical language as much as possible without being inaccurate, by using more visual aids such as graphs, charts, and pictures, and by reducing the size of the document by eliminating unnecessary information. Section 2.6, Comparison of Alternatives, Chapter 4.0, Environmental Consequences, and Appendix B, Accident Analysis, provide the reader a full account of the potential impacts of completing and starting the DWPF as currently designed. DOE Savannah River Operations Office welcomes suggestions on how it can further improve its documents.

Response to Comment H3-5-02

As noted in Section 2.5, DOE has incorporated current, state-of-the-art technology, including technology in use or planned for use in other countries, into the DWPF vitrification process. Some characteristics of SRS high-level waste have necessitated specialized processes at DWPF to produce a suitable waste form. Pre-treatment of SRS's high-level waste, rather than the vitrification process itself, is a major factor determining production rate of the DWPF process. As indicated in Section 2.2.2, Extended Sludge Processing requires about 22 months to provide about 2.4 years of feed to the Vitrification Facility. DOE is currently evaluating ways to increase the processing rate of DWPF.

Response to Comment H3-5-03

DOE is in the process of conducting an exhaustive review of all classified materials to identify those that can be declassified and made available to the public. The Secretary of Energy has participated in public meetings held at DOE Savannah River Operations Office to solicit the public's ideas and input on the types of materials they feel should be declassified. This ongoing program has already resulted in the declassification of many documents at DOE Savannah River Operations Office. See responses to comments H3-3-01 and H3-05-01 regarding DOE's public participation efforts.

Response to Comment H3-5-04

DOE is committed to follow the letter and spirit of NEPA, including full compliance with NEPA requirements for public participation. In the case of this Supplemental EIS, DOE provided for a public scoping period from April 6 through May 31, 1994, to obtain input from the public on the scope of this document, even though Council on Environmental Quality regulations do not require that scoping be conducted for a Supplemental EIS. DOE also held workshops during this scoping period to inform the public about DWPF prior to formal hearings. DOE provided for the 45-day period required by NEPA regulations to receive public comments on the draft Supplemental EIS. DOE also held 10 separate hearings in 8 different locations in South Carolina and Georgia during the public comment period to receive public comments on the Supplemental EIS. The hearings included opportunities for informal discussions with SRS personnel.

STATEMENT OF PAT TOUSIGNANT (Commentor H3-6)

I do want to put a few things on the record, and I've already added things before that, as I hear the -- I'm Pat Tousignant.

I had not planned to make formal comments today because I do sit on the Savannah River Site Citizens Advisory Board, as my comment **[Note 1]** over here.

What I'm concerned about, and I think people in this town are concerned about, is we know that this waste has to be dealt with; we know it's there, and we know it's just a piece of this gigantic problem up there. But we're concerned that, in the process of solidifying this waste, or making it

H3-6-01

immobile, new waste will be created that could possibly contaminate the air or the water of the citizens of South Carolina, and even the workers. We never talk about the workers, but they are exposed to these things on a regular basis. Anything can happen at anytime. Manmade accidents, accidents of earthquakes, or whatever; there are plane crashes, as Charlotte said.

We're very concerned that the safety issues be addressed. And we know that there is benzene that is going to have to be incinerated, and we know now -- I'm asking, and I'm not sure, does this process create dioxin, because now, the word is out dioxin is much more serious than we thought, and it does come from incinerators.

H3-6-02

And this whole State, by the way, is just dotted with some of the biggest hazardous waste incinerators in the world. I don't know if you know that. That's outside of SRS. We take everybody and everything. What no one else wants, Canada, the rest of the United States, we take. And here we are, going to be solidifying this stuff and creating a secondary liquid waste stream and possibly, you know, a gas into the air that we don't know how it's going to affect our populace.

What I would like to see is the Department of Energy, and also Westinghouse and the other contractors that are involved, that they push for these studies which are being cut back as to the actual effect; that the population, that the food chain, that the animals, that the milk, that the water, how is it and has it affected us? And I mean a real study; there's never been a real study. The Savannah River Region Health Inventory Study is being cut back, and part of that cutback comes from DOE funds.

H3-6-03

We need to know these questions, or we need to know the answers to these questions because they are very real. We know it could come from other sources that pollute our area, but we want to know what these waste streams have done and will do to us in the future, and no more balking at funding this when we can fund billions for this and billions for that and billions for a space program, but we want to know what's happening in our area in South Carolina, in Georgia. And it's very real.

And this is the birth defect study, this is the live cancer study, and you have to do it in conjunction with Dr. Till's data that he's pulling out in the DOE's reconstruction study.

And this has been kind of glossed over, but it's all part of the big picture because South Carolina has kind of a dual philosophy up there. We want tourism, we want residential development, and we want to bring the water from the Savannah River to these things and, at the same time, we are the hosts for all this toxic waste and its byproducts. And these are things that are directly opposed to one another, and it's absolutely insane when you think about it.

H3-6-04

And temporary is 40 to 200 years, and once you become the depository of all this, everybody says, "Well, it's a mess anyway; we'll send it there. And they're weak politically." Just within the last month, you know, Floyd Spence was making a speech somewhere that I saw that he wants to bring in these new production reactors to burn up the plutonium and so forth and have these built.

Note 1: Transcription error. The word "Comment" should read "colleague."

H3-6-04 So we're considering the whole picture as well as the Defense Waste Processing Facility, and we don't think that our big general concerns are being looked at.

I hope I've made myself clear.

Response to Comment H3-6-01

The impact of the proposed action on water and air resources is discussed in Sections 4.1.3 and 4.1.4, respectively. The impact of the proposed action on the health of workers is discussed in Sections 4.1.11.2 and 4.1.11.3. The environmental impacts of accidents on the facilities associated with the proposed action and its alternatives are described in Sections 4.1.12, 4.2.12, and 4.3.12. Operation of DWPF would also generate solid wastes as discussed in Sections 4.1.13, 4.1.16, 4.2.13, and 4.3.13. Environmental impacts of treating these wastes are being evaluated in the *SRS Waste Management EIS* currently being prepared.

Response to Comment H3-6-02

Dioxins, which consist partly of chlorine, are created in a combustion process when chlorine and organic compounds combine. Incineration of benzene waste by itself would not produce dioxin emissions. Chlorine must be available to combine with other compounds in the combustion and offgas treatment systems of an incinerator in order to produce dioxins. Since DWPF organic waste is not expected to contain chlorine, the incineration of this waste stream by itself cannot produce dioxin emissions.

Concerns regarding Consolidated Incineration Facility emissions in general are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. Dioxins would be expected to be generated in the Consolidated Incineration Facility when waste containing chlorine is incinerated. Due to the complex mechanisms by which dioxins are produced in a combustion process and removed by an air pollution control system, a calculation method of dioxin emissions is not currently available. However, measured dioxin emissions from existing facilities with design, operating, and waste feed characteristics similar to those at the Consolidated Incineration Facility have been used to estimate Consolidated Incineration Facility dioxin emissions. Based on these comparisons, dioxin emissions from the Consolidated Incineration Facility are expected to be far below the Environmental Protection Agency's current guidelines for maximum combustion facility dioxin emissions of 30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (ng/dscm). SRS will ensure compliance with EPA dioxin emission limits by conducting dioxin emission testing as part of the Consolidated Incineration Facility trial burn. Potential emissions from the Consolidated Incineration Facility are being addressed in the *SRS Waste Management EIS* currently being prepared. This comment is being forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for that EIS.

Response to Comment H3-6-03

To determine the effects (if any) of past radioactive and chemical releases from SRS, DOE is funding a study called the Savannah River Site Dose Reconstruction Project, which is being administered by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), referred to in the comment as Dr. Till's study. Phase I, currently being performed by the Radiological Assessments Corporation under contract with CDC, is intended to find and review records from SRS and other sources that can be used in the dose reconstruction process. Phase II of the project involves estimating the amounts of radioactive materials and chemicals that have been released since SRS began operations; estimating or reconstructing the doses that the public has received from these materials; and estimating the possible health effects from the reconstructed doses (risk assessment). In Phase III, the CDC will use the reconstructed doses and the estimates of health effects to decide whether it is possible to design a study (called an epidemiological study) to detect actual health effects in the population living in the vicinity of the site. Funding for this project remains at the original level.

The Savannah River Region Health Information System is a project being performed by the Medical University of South Carolina under funding by the DOE Office of Epidemiology and Health Surveillance. This project consists of creation of a cancer registry and a birth defects registry. In 1994, because of DOE budget cutbacks, funding for the Office of Epidemiology and Health Surveillance was cut by 20 percent. However, work on these cancer and birth defects registries is continuing.

Response to Comment H3-6-04

Issues about state-wide land use and the SRS mission as expressed in this comment are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, DOE is committed to follow the letter and spirit of NEPA, including full compliance with NEPA requirements for public participation. DOE intends to carry out its NEPA responsibilities in a manner that provides accurate, complete, and timely information about DOE's activities and potential impacts and to provide the public with ample opportunities for input to DOE's decisions.

DOCUMENT H4
BEAUFORT, SOUTH CAROLINA, SEPTEMBER 15, 1994

STATEMENT OF ZOE TSAGOS (Commentor H4-1)

I'm Zoe Tsagus. I have testified before the various departments, including Department of Energy, for about seven years. Today, I'm just representing myself. I have just a brief statement to make.

H4-1-01 Another aspect of what we are considering, whether we should have a real impact statement, a good concerned group of citizens presenting reports, and I come to some understanding of what we want to do. And I am going to bring before you the -- well, a stand taken from a good many others who feel that there should not -- and including the Governor, there should not be a rushing in and accepting what you good people are doing over there, but to have nice, visually, analysis what we need and what we can do.

And very briefly, I'm going to bring in two points; two points only, because I think this is a wonderful group. Young ones are coming in. After all, they're going to grow into this thing, and the rest of us. I want to talk to you about the way we are carrying on now in taking care of nuclear waste.

H4-1-02 And one of it is the high-level nuclear waste, and the background of that is that, in spite of some of the nice ideas we have now, there has been intrusion in the soil of nuclear waste, and have impinged onto the aquifers. That's a fact that has not been cleaned up in any way.

H4-1-03 We are concerned about this State. And here's an article from the *New York Times*, and it says that South Carolina has the greatest amount of nuclear spent materials, that South Carolina is just simply saturated with it. The position is taken by many in South Carolina it's about time another state took over a little bit. It's nice to develop and grow and so on, but that's perhaps not the best way to do it.

H4-1-04 I will state my position right now. I would like to see a general discussion which the Governor and other people in this State are asking for a research in what is being planned and what is being done. And there are only two things I'm going to bring to your attention. One of them is the -- what are we doing about the waste, nuclear waste; high-level, low-level and mixed? And it's extraordinary because, in the '80s, this question still was ripe and nothing much was done. Experimentation, yes, so on. Whereas in Europe, France and now Germany, Italy, a number of countries, are handling much more safely the waste material than we are.

What I'm trying to say to you is, let's take our time. We need it. We must do this now. It's time.

All right, what's the problem? What about high-level nuclear waste? Well, in Europe, they use glassification. They process it and make something that you can handle around, not in bottles or what-not.

The last time I spoke, I telephoned people in charge of this and I was told, "No, no, we haven't been able to glassify because -- why? Because the sludge is different than it is in France, or it is in Germany, or wherever. And therefore, we can't quite glassify, so we're going to make a kind of pellets that are like pottery." But we still haven't succeeded with that. I called.

H4-1-05 And then I read the newspaper yesterday, and we have not yet processed in a way that it will be safe to store. Now, that's something that we have to go into. We're not just -- I'm not saying we're bad people and have bad people serving us; nothing of the kind. But we've got to do it. We have to succeed in that.

H4-1-05

In the '80s, it was the same problem. I'm a bit of a pessimist and I'm not awfully sure that an enormous amount of effort was put in. Okay, we had sludge, we'll use it our way and bring something out. I read the paper, the *New York Times* of last Sunday, and it's still exactly the same.

H4-1-06

Secondly, what about low-level and mixed waste? What do we do with them? Well, the same -- this is a question of storage; high-level, too. But there was going to be incineration. That has not yet been complete. That has not been successful. It looked wonderful because it would break down, you see, the volume. But we have not yet succeeded.

I, being not only concerned and a pessimist, and somewhat questioning; how hard are you working on that? How hard is the Department working on that to succeed, to get it over with? I don't know. But that is what -- taking our time, that is what's going to be asked by the Sierra Club, by this club, and they're marvelous people. They're not just inimical, they're concerned.

H4-1-07

And storing the remains, yes, where are we going to find it? And now we have reached the point -- I'm going to hush in one minute -- where each state says, "No, no, uh-uh, you can't store it here." Nevada, New Mexico, whatever, "Uh-uh, not for us." But we are one national. We fought a war to make sure.

I lived in Indonesia at one time, and there was a brawl between the military of one of the islands and the military of the other, and one raced and took the airport. And I was teaching, teaching money and banking, of all things. And when I arrived that night, which it was an evening class, the students worked during -- they were grownups, they were mature people. One man said, "Madam, we are ashamed that, having barely got our independence, we are brawling." And I think no one will fret, no matter how deeply southern you are, if I said, "Don't worry about it," but I did say it. I said, "Don't worry about it," but I said, "Have you any idea what terrible and bitter a war between brothers." They weren't people like me, I'm from Greece originally. I was born there. I'm not apologizing for it, that's where all your knowledge comes from.

Anyway, these are some of the problems that I think if we take more time, we'll be thinking about it better. The Sierra Club people are involved, as you know if you've been reading the paper at all.

Let's see if there's anything here that I wanted to tell you, and then I'm going to sit down. It bothers me a little bit. This is the *Gazette*, and here's Ms. Cork, who is an awful nice woman. And they're not told the background of this thing enough to say, but we've been working since the '80s to find a way of doing away with our problems.

And my answer to that, and I'm going to sit down, is that we haven't tried hard enough. We can do. We've got the cash, if France, who also has the cash, but not as we do, can do all these wonderful things that they're doing, we can do it. And we can say to the young, "When you come into school, we hope you'll stay put and go on and graduate from college and just do us proud, rather than going to some battlefield."

Thank you very much.

Response to Comment H4-1-01

DOE presumes this comment addresses the issue of DOE's acceptance at SRS of spent nuclear fuel from foreign research reactors, which is beyond the scope of this Supplemental EIS. As noted in Section 1.4, these issues are being addressed in other NEPA documentation, specifically the *Urgent-Relief Acceptance of Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel Environmental Assessment* and the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent*

Nuclear Fuel EIS. This comment is being forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for these NEPA documents for their information.

Response to Comment H4-1-02

Table A-4 in Appendix A provides historical information on releases of high-level waste at SRS. As noted in the table, relatively small amounts of high-level waste have been released to the environment from four tanks or associated transfer lines, resulting in contamination of soil and, in one instance, possibly groundwater. DOE has stabilized and is monitoring these contaminated sites and will remediate the sites as part of facility deactivation, decommissioning, and environmental restoration activities.

Response to Comment H4-1-03

DOE's activities involving the receipt of spent nuclear fuel at SRS are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. DOE will forward this comment to the DOE organization responsible for NEPA evaluations involving spent nuclear fuel for their information. See response to comment H3-1-04.

Response to Comment H4-1-04

DWPF is an important part of DOE's plans for treating and disposing of high-level radioactive waste in a manner that is protective of human health and the environment. As discussed in Chapter 1 of this Supplemental EIS, DWPF is designed to immobilize high-level waste for eventual disposal in a permanent Federal repository (see response to comment H3-1-03). General plans for the treatment and disposal of other radioactive waste types (e.g., low-level, mixed) are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, treatment and disposal alternatives for SRS radioactive wastes are being evaluated as part of the *SRS Waste Management EIS*, which is currently being prepared. DOE will forward this comment to the DOE organization responsible for that EIS for their information.

Response to Comment H4-1-05

DWPF would use a vitrification process similar to that in use or being planned by many other countries, which would result in a true glass form rather than ceramic pellets as suggested in the comment. Specific characteristics of SRS high-level waste have necessitated specialized processes at DWPF to produce a suitable waste form. However, much of the known technology for vitrification is applicable, and DOE has incorporated many features developed in other countries into the DWPF design, as noted in Section 2.5.

Response to Comment H4-1-06

See response to comment H4-1-04 regarding treatment and disposal of other waste types.

Response to Comment H4-1-07

See response to comment H3-1-03 regarding DOE activities associated with the selection of a Federal repository.

STATEMENT OF DEAN MOSS (Commentor Response H4-2)

H4-2-01 My name is Dean Moss. I'm the general manager of the Beaufort-Jasper Water and Sewer Authority, and I'm somewhat familiar with the Defense Waste Processing Facility. I've reviewed the Supplemental Draft EIS. I'd like to say that I support the effort of DOE to get this built, finished and operating as quickly as possible. I believe that the glassification technology, based on at least the limited research I've done, is the appropriate technology for this material, and I think we ought to get going and get it finished.

H4-2-02 I know that there have been problems. I believe, Linda, that those problems are at least on their way to being resolved, and I understand there have been tests for that facility now to determine the machinery actually works and does what it's supposed to do.

H4-2-03 So I very strongly support the completion of this facility, the startup, and get the volume of this waste decreased. I'm assuming that DOE has established a priority for emptying tanks based upon their vulnerability, their condition, et cetera. I hope that's the case.

H4-2-04 And with respect to other waste streams, which I am a little more concerned about, there are waste areas on the site which are still out there and which are posing a threat, no matter how small, to the Savannah River, and the Savannah River is where we get our drinking water, and that is what I'm concerned about. DOE has been very active and has been working very hard to work with these things, and I applaud you for that. I want to continue to push you and say, "Keep going." We need to keep our focus on cleanup on that site.

That's all I have to say. Thank you.

Response to Comment H4-2-01

As noted in Section 1.2.2, DOE concurs with the need to immobilize SRS high-level waste to reduce risk to human health and the environment and considers vitrification to be the method of choice to achieve this goal. DOE has undertaken the development of the DWPF Supplemental EIS as part of the process to decide whether and how to start up DWPF in light of changes made since the 1982 EIS was prepared. The proposed action remains DOE's preferred alternative (Section 2.1). DOE's final decision will be documented in the Record of Decision.

Response to Comment H4-2-02

As would be expected with a large complex facility that is the first of its kind, DOE has encountered technical problems at DWPF. Modifications made in the Vitrification Facility Chemical Process Cell as described in Section 2.2.4.2 exemplify problems that have been encountered and overcome. DOE is confident in the DWPF process and SRS's ability to solve problems as they are found during the DWPF startup test program, which is well underway. DOE has developed startup test programs for ITP, Extended Sludge Processing, and the Vitrification Facility (Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal is already operating to process wastewater treatment concentrate from the F- and H-Area Effluent Treatment Facility). In addition, DOE and its operating contractor conduct operational readiness reviews of these facilities before they can start up. Startup testing for ITP, which included

testing of new equipment (e.g., cross-flow filters, benzene stripper columns) with nonradioactive waste simulants, is complete. Startup testing for Extended Sludge Processing and operational readiness reviews for ITP are expected to be complete in late 1994 or early 1995. The Vitrification Facility has undergone the first 3 phases of a 5-phase testing program, including successfully pouring 12 canisters of nonradioactive glass in full-scale tests between June and August of 1994. Remaining tests include pouring 70 to 90 additional canisters of glass before radioactive operation, which is scheduled for December 1995.

Response to Comment H4-2-03

DOE agrees that the immobilization of the high-level waste into a highly stable form is the prudent approach for reducing risk from continued operation of the high-level waste storage tanks (Section 1.2.2). Priorities for emptying tanks are included in the proposed waste removal plan and schedule submitted to EPA and SCDHEC under the Federal Facility Agreement (Section 1.2.3).

Response to Comment H4-2-04

General concerns regarding the management of waste types other than high-level waste at DWPF and DOE's environmental restoration activities at SRS are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. SRS environmental restoration activities are being undertaken in accordance with the SRS Federal Facility Agreement with EPA and SCDHEC. Treatment and disposal alternatives for SRS waste streams are being evaluated in the *SRS Waste Management EIS*, currently in preparation. DOE will forward this comment to the DOE organization responsible for that EIS for their information.

STATEMENT OF SHANNON O'SHEA (Commentor H4-3)

H4-3-01

My name is Shannon O'Shea. Yucca Mountain is not -- we don't really need Yucca Mountain right now, and it -- if we can consider using our waste and converting it into energy with fast reactors, we would reduce the amount of time that our waste is radioactive, and we will help the environment. And we would probably be able to find a permanent storage place for it if we keep studying and just keep waiting and see if we can find an answer to it.

But if the Government considers this, we will not only have energy from the waste, we will also have it reduced and we will have a better and safer environment.

Response Comment to H4-3-01

See response to comment H3-1-03 regarding DOE activities associated with the selection of a Federal repository.

With the exception of trace quantities of plutonium and uranium, the high-level waste that would be vitrified under the proposed action and is currently being stored in underground tanks is not suitable for use as fuel for fast reactors. The management and disposition of fissionable materials, like plutonium and uranium at SRS, is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. This comment has been forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for the *F-Canyon Plutonium Solutions EIS* and the *Interim Management of Nuclear Materials EIS* for their information.

DOCUMENT H6
SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, SEPTEMBER 15, 1994

STATEMENT OF FRED NADELMAN (Commentor H6-1)

My name is Fred Nadelman, and I live at 1825 East Gwinett Street, Savannah, Georgia, 31404. And I've been a Savannian since 1974.

My purpose in coming here is for the same reason that I came here many times before. I am totally against the continued existence of the Savannah River Site. It should be shut down, its operations should be totally eliminated. It should be converted into a public park and all the contamination should be removed from the soil, and put people to work doing this instead of building death machines.

H6-1-01

I say death machines because plutonium is the most dangerous substance in the world, and so is -- and tritium runs a good second. We don't need any more tritium, we don't need any more plutonium. The Cold War is over, yet Savannians are potentially at risk for being poisoned. We were almost poisoned a couple of years ago when some radioactive material got into the Savannah River, and fortunately, it was detected, but nevertheless, it was still there.

H6-1-02

Savannah River provides much of the water used by Savannians, and could easily get into the aquifer from the river, as well as from other sources. Plutonium and other radioactive materials can easily leak into both -- into the South Carolina aquifer that covers both -- that covers Georgia, as well.

H6-1-03

Not to mention the gases that are released from factory, from several factories that are out of date and obsolete, and operating in a post Cold War age. This is the only place in the country that is still actively processing plutonium. I could be mistaken in this statement. To my knowledge, it's the only

H6-1-04

place in the country where it's being stored at present; stored until it can be stored more safely elsewhere in glass compartments.

I would not want to wish this on anyone. I don't think there is any such thing as a total and completely safe storage of plutonium, or any other radioactive material, but plutonium is the most dangerous. A small spoonful of it could wipe out everybody in this room.

H6-1-05

I don't want to see anybody in Savannah poisoned, yet the entire city could be poisoned. I don't think the citizens of Savannah are aware of the gravity of their danger, and the danger that the Savannah River Site presents.

I think you are all just trying to pull the wool over everybody's eyes. You may be naive, but I don't think you are. I think this is all a lot of useless propaganda that you're presenting. I don't think Savannians are the least bit safe by the continued operation of the Savannah River Site in any form. Plutonium is dangerous, being processed under any conditions, as well as being stored under any conditions. And Savannians are right in the very area of it.

H6-1-06

I think you are playing a joke on the City of Savannah, a rather cruel joke, by presenting this hogwash to us today. The Savannah River Site, I will repeat, should go completely out of existence and it should be completely cleaned up and all the radioactive material should be removed.

H6-1-07

We don't want cancer, and none of you want to get cancer either. Plutonium is a very dangerous material, and I won't be accused of filibustering by continually repeating that, but we Savannians do not want to be poisoned, and I will continue to protest the continued existence of the Savannah River Site. There's no reason for its existence. There is no national security reason for it to operate, whatever. Plutonium should not be produced. We don't need more plutonium, and we certainly don't need to bury it anywhere in this area.

H6-1-08

I don't know what the solution is for its final disposal, but Savannians should not be the victims of the hoax that you are trying to put over on us by saying it's safe to store it at the Savannah River Site. This should not be done, and I will do what I can to publicize the unsafe actions of

Westinghouse and the DOE, and I hope everyone in this room would have second thoughts about what these gentlemen are saying today.

H6-1-09 I'm not an authority on radioactivity, but I am an authority on my own life, and I do not want to be poisoned. And we will be poisoned if the Savannah River Site continues to exist in its present form. It should not exist in any form, but this is something that I hope can be resolved in favor of what I'm telling you.

And I hope that Savannians are not so naive as to believe the hoax that these people are trying to put over on us, that there is such a thing as the safe operation of the Savannah River Site. We are being poisoned. The more that goes into the ground, the more can go into the aquifer, as well as into the air. You cannot build a new plant there and incinerate anything without some radioactivity being released into the air. And the people of Augusta are right nearby, but every -- but Savannians are right -- are downstream, as well as all the other cities along the riverbank. We are in as much danger as the citizens of Augusta.

Now, if anyone wants to contradict what I say, fine. But I think you're being naive. This is a very dangerous entity that we have up the river. What was detected a couple of years ago in the river may only be the tip of the iceberg. I don't think I can scare anybody too much by saying that this is a very dangerous, probably the most dangerous, element that is being processed in the world; plutonium, as well as highly enriched uranium and tritium.

Highly enriched uranium and tritium, to a lesser extent, are still being processed. I don't think anybody should put up with this, and I don't think the citizens of Savannah would if they were aware of what I'm saying tonight.

H6-1-10 Now, I would like to know if there is any plan to completely eliminate the Savannah River Plant. I don't think there is, but I would like to work toward that.

Thank you.

Response to Comment H6-1-01

Although the continued existence of the Savannah River Site is beyond the scope of this Supplemental EIS, the ultimate clean-up SRS depends on removing high-level radioactive waste from underground tanks. Operation of DWPF is an important step in reducing the risk to the public and the environment posed by this waste. However, as noted in Section 1.2.1, DOE's present mission emphasizes waste management, environmental restoration, technology development, and decontamination and decommissioning of facilities. Section 1.4 describes several in-process or planned NEPA reviews that could affect the mission at SRS. In addition, DOE is currently planning future activities for SRS and is actively soliciting public participation and input into the future use planning process. DOE has held public meetings to inform interested citizens of the process and to establish a methodology to obtain public input.

Neither the proposed action nor the ion exchange pre-treatment alternative action considered in this Supplemental EIS are expected to result in radiological liquid discharges to the Savannah River. Section 4.1.3.2 discusses the impacts of nonradiological liquid discharges to surface water as a result of the proposed action. These discharges would comply with state and Federal regulations. As

discussed in Section 4.1.3.1, projected releases of contaminants into groundwater from normal operations would be within drinking water standards. As noted in Section 4.1.12, impacts on water quality (including the Savannah River and its users) are not projected to occur under any of the postulated accidents.

Response to Comment H6-1-02

General concerns regarding the impacts of nuclear materials production at SRS are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, as discussed in Section 1.2.2, the purpose of DWPF is to immobilize high-level radioactive waste stored in tanks at SRS to reduce risks to human health and the environment. As such, DWPF is an important measure being taken by DOE to prevent contamination of surface and groundwater as a result of inadvertent releases from the tanks. Potential impacts on water resources from the proposed action and alternatives are discussed in Sections 4.1.3, 4.2.3, and 4.3.4 for normal operations and in Sections 4.1.12, 4.2.12, 4.3.12, and Appendix B for accidents.

Response to Comment H6-1-03

General concerns regarding the impacts of nuclear materials production at SRS are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, potential impacts on air resources from the proposed action and alternatives are examined in Sections 4.1.4, 4.2.4, and 4.3.4 for normal operations and Sections 4.1.12, 4.2.12, 4.3.12, and Appendix B for accidents. Cumulative impacts of DWPF alternatives and other existing and reasonably foreseeable air pollution sources are examined in Sections 4.1.17, 4.2.16, and 4.3.16.

Response to Comment H6-1-04

The processing and storage of plutonium at SRS is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. This comment has been forwarded to the DOE organizations responsible for the *F-Canyon Plutonium Solutions EIS*, the *Storage and Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials Programmatic EIS*, and the *Interim Management of Nuclear Materials EIS* for their information.

Response to Comment H6-1-05

General concerns regarding the impacts of nuclear materials production at SRS are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, as discussed in Section 1.2.2, the purpose of DWPF is to immobilize high-level radioactive waste stored in tanks at SRS to reduce risks to human health and the environment. The potential impacts on human health from the proposed action and alternatives are examined in Sections 4.1.11, 4.2.11, and 4.3.11 for normal operations and Sections 4.1.12, 4.2.12, 4.3.12, and Appendix B for accidents. Cumulative impacts of DWPF alternatives and other

existing and reasonably foreseeable air pollution sources are examined in Sections 4.1.17, 4.2.16, and 4.3.16.

Response to Comment H6-1-06

See response to comment H6-1-01 regarding the continued existence of the Savannah River Site.

Response to Comment H6-1-07

See response to comment H6-1-01 regarding the continued existence of the Savannah River Site.

Response to Comment H6-1-08

See response to comment H6-1-04 regarding processing and storage of plutonium at Savannah River Site.

Response to Comment H6-1-09

See response to comment H6-1-01 regarding the continued existence of the Savannah River Site.

Response to Comment H6-1-10

See response to comment H6-1-01 regarding the continued existence of the Savannah River Site.

DOCUMENT H7
SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, SEPTEMBER 16, 1994

STATEMENT OF MILDRED McCLAIN (Commentor H7-1)

My name is Mildred McClain, and my address is 720 Maupas Avenue in Savannah, Georgia, 31401. And I'm here this morning representing the organization, Citizens for Environment Justice, but I think more importantly, I'm here representing the black community that lives not only in and around the Savannah River Site, but particularly downstream here in Savannah.

And I want to start off by saying that I think the science of this particular process of vitrification, which is a method being used to get rid of the highly radioactive waste that we have at the Savannah River Site, is such that the average person in my community really does not understand it. And even though there has been a great attempt, I would say, by the Department of Energy and the Savannah River Site officials to help us understand it, it's still a foreign subject to us.

We are particularly concerned because it seems like there is a lot of money being put into this process because we know the need is there to get rid of the waste, but somehow, the understanding of the science for us is so important because if we are expecting to make the kind of substantive comment, or make recommendations about alternatives, or even raise concerns, some people say you have to be bordering on a genius, and I know that. I heard the comment that, you know, a sixth grader gave some
H7-1-01 good concerns and stuff, but unfortunately, we do not have that capacity yet in the African-American community here in Savannah.

And I'm trying to think of ways in which we can change that, and we find ourselves in a fix because there's a time frame for what needs to be done. But I think that it's important that we back-step a little bit to make sure that the average person is on board because we need to understand that even though this process is occurring, that there are some dangers posed, and we don't want to be fooled by statements like "never escape," because then you come and you say, "Well, I've got to put this plug in the ground, it has to be so many dimensions to serve as a shield because we still have the radiation." And I know the response of time will be the thing to take care of that. It doesn't really reassure us.

H7-1-02 And because we are really new at trying to understand the issues of particularly low radiation exposures, I have to say that we are pretty scared, and I'm hoping that we can read the reports of the last 14 years of experience by the British and the French so that if there is any way that we can get some assurance from what they've done, we would really appreciate that.

H7-1-03 We're going to really -- we're on bended knees by now, begging that resources are pumped quickly into the communities so that grassroots people can grapple with all of the different aspects of this Defense Waste Processing Facility because it's important that we get rid of the waste, but in away that we're not creating the same situation, or a worse situation.

H7-1-04 And then I would say there's another concern around the benzene stream being tied in with the -- that incinerator facility. Boy, that gives us a lot of concern because of just, I guess, black people's fear of incineration, perhaps, because we have experienced a lot of health effects from regular incineration.

H7-1-05 I don't know about that permanent national repository because all the people out West where it might be are fighting for it not to be, and I don't want us to be a part of that whole not-in-my-backyard-ism, but I think that there needs to be a national dialogue between the affected communities, particularly the one that might be the permanent repository site, so that we can raise issues and grapple with our scientists and the personnel of DOE around what that really means because, as a grandmother and as a mother, looking forward to the prosperity of my children, I want us to take real serious the fact that we have to understand this stuff before we can make a comment.

And it's getting to be even more difficult because the -- we don't see you all waiting for us because we know the urgency of the situation, but since the last time we had the public participation training workshops, people have called and said, you know, "We really still don't understand that stuff, and

you said you were going to do some follow-up, and you haven't," and, well, I can't help that, but I want to really underscore that people are really afraid of you touching that stuff, even where it is, and trying to change it and what might be the bad possibilities. Nobody is looking at it positively, even though we know that this is probably going to be a step better than what we had.

H7-1-06

But people, they have anxieties and they don't know how to articulate it where it matches all the -- you know, the nice charts and everything. It's just like it's a gut feeling. And as I said earlier, I don't know how you factor that into decision-making, but we have to find a way because people's cultural values have something to do with the way they perceive what you're doing.

And if we really want the support of the black community on this, we've got to take a risk to say, "Okay, let's get these guys where they understand." We'll never probably understand all the science, but the basics. And let's establish communication with them and make some communication so that whenever they have the slightest question, we can answer it. Because the fear around the spent nuclear fuel right now is providing an umbrella to be scared about everything else.

H7-1-07

So this may be very positive, but like yesterday, people saying, "And that stuff's sitting out there waiting and it can't come into South Carolina. Where are we going to do it? Where are -- how's it going to affect us?"

H7-1-08

And we want to be a part of the decision-making process, but we want that to be based on something more than a superficial understanding of the science and what that means, and then, we haven't really heard someone help us walk through the possible health effects from anything.

I don't know, you say there's an exact science where you can tell how much shield you need between and, you know, I'm going to trust that that's true, but something tells me that you still have a concern for your workers who are going to be in that area, and if you do, what might happen to them, we should know. You know what I'm saying? And I think we need to begin to say upfront that there is different ways of looking at the level of exposure and its impact on humans and the environment so that people kind of begin to see the big picture and know that, okay, debate is going along among the scientists, so -- well, I don't feel so bad about that.

And so I think those are the comments that I want to make for the record. And we are going to try to hold a public workshop where we go through the documents again, go through the process again, and try to come to a comment as a community. Of course, this is where Environmental Justice will make its own organizational comment, but we would really like for you to hear what regular people have to say, and so we're going to try to work with the neighborhood associations.

H7-1-09

But again, it's going to require us partner-shipping with you to break down the science and use our science teachers to break it down even further, and to put it in a way that people can then sit down and try to come up with a collective comment.

And I do want to recognize that we have one of our recently elected representatives from our District that will be in the Georgia Legislature this year, and she's trying to understand what's going on so she can respond as an elected official representing us, and I think we're really blessed to have that because, as you know, it's been a struggle to get the elected officials to work with the people to understand what this means for us.

H7-1-10

And so I guess I'll end by saying thanks for coming to the Library because this is right around where we live, and we hope that you continue more of coming to the community in this informal way. But I'd like to see a session where it becomes almost like a classroom situation, too, so that we can really bite this thing and understand it because, as I -- and I say again, we know you're not going to wait because time is of the essence, but we want to try to play catch-up in as fast a way as possible because people want to be involved.

Response to Comment H7-1-01

The Department of Energy (DOE) Savannah River Operations Office is committed to establishing trust and joining in a meaningful partnership with all stakeholders, including the African-American community in South Carolina and Georgia. DOE Savannah River Operations Office supports educational activities through grants to university consortia such as the South Carolina Universities Research and Education Foundation and the Historically Black College and Universities program. It will continue to consider proposals received through these programs.

However, DOE Savannah River Operations Office recognizes that these measures alone do not meet all the needs of the African-American community. It is working to identify additional avenues to provide educational opportunities for this community. For instance, in the spring of 1994 DOE Savannah River Operations Office provided a grant to the Citizens for Environmental Justice organization in Savannah, Georgia, to conduct educational workshops for the African-American communities in Savannah, Georgia, and in Columbia and Aiken, South Carolina on the DWPF Supplemental EIS and two other EISs under preparation at the time. Additionally, in recognition of the need to be accessible to the African-American community, DOE Savannah River Operations Office held a public hearing for the DWPF Draft Supplemental EIS in a predominately African-American community.

Additionally, DOE Savannah River Operations Office strives to make the information it presents more understandable and reader-friendly by simplifying the technical language as much as possible without being inaccurate, by using more visual aids such as graphs, charts, and pictures, and by reducing the size of the document by eliminating unnecessary information. Additionally, DOE Savannah River Operations Office is working with a local university to write a more reader-friendly non-technical summary of the Final DWPF Supplemental EIS. DOE Savannah River Operations Office welcomes suggestions on how it can further improve educational opportunities for or activities within the African-American community or other minority or low-income communities.

Response to Comment H7-1-02

Technology exchange on the vitrification process has occurred between DOE representatives and scientists from countries such as France, Germany, Japan, the United Kingdom, and Russia. DOE and agencies of these countries have established cooperative agreements, and DOE scientists have interacted with international colleagues in technology exchanges, onsite assessments, specialists' workshops, and cooperative research projects. These activities have advanced the DOE overall international exchange objectives of providing independent reviews of DOE programs, conserving DOE resources by incorporating foreign technology and by performing joint research, and ensuring

consideration of U.S. views and policies when international evaluations are conducted and international standards set. Recent exchanges include: melter design and operation with Germany and Japan, melter sensors with Germany, operations force comparison with the United Kingdom, acceptance process with France, waste product quality with Russia, and material interface interactions tests with various countries. This technology exchange will help ensure that DWPF's design and operation incorporate lessons learned from this foreign technology. This exchange will aid in ensuring that DWPF can be operated in such a manner as to protect the environment and the health and safety of workers and the public. Section 2.5 has been revised to include information on this technology transfer.

Response to Comment H7-1-03

See response to comment H7-1-01 regarding DOE's public participation efforts.

Response to Comment H7-1-04

Potential impacts of treating DWPF organic waste (composed mostly of benzene) at the Consolidated Incineration Facility or at an alternative treatment facility are evaluated in Section 4.1.16.

Response to Comment H7-1-05

The Federal repository is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. Under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (P.L. 97-245), as amended, DOE is responsible for siting, constructing, and operating a geologic repository for the disposal of high-level nuclear waste. DOE does recognize the need for a Federal repository and is currently performing suitability studies at the Yucca Mountain, Nevada, site as a Federal repository for high-level waste and spent nuclear fuel. Under the proposed action and the ion exchange pre-treatment alternative, the vitrified glass product from DWPF would be stored in Glass Waste Storage Buildings located in S-Area until a Federal repository becomes available.

Response to Comment H7-1-06

See response to comment H7-1-01 regarding DOE's public participation efforts.

Response to Comment H7-1-07

DOE presumes this comment addresses the issue of DOE's acceptance at SRS of spent nuclear fuel from foreign research reactors, which is beyond the scope of this Supplemental EIS. As noted in Section 1.4, these issues are being addressed in other NEPA documentation, specifically the *Urgent-Relief Acceptance of Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel Environmental Assessment* and the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS.* This comment is being forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for these NEPA documents for their information.

Response to Comment H7-1-08

See response to comment H7-1-01 regarding DOE's public participation efforts.

Response to Comment H7-1-09

See response to comment H7-1-01 regarding DOE's public participation efforts.

Response to Comment H7-1-10

See response to comment H7-1-01 regarding DOE's public participation efforts.

STATEMENT OF REGINA THOMAS (Commentor H7-2)

I'm Regina Thomas and I reside at 1406 East 35th, Savannah, Georgia, 31404. I'm a citizen and a resident of this area, and I'm concerned about the Savannah River Site and the vitrification process that's going to be done here.

H7-2-01

Not only am I a citizen of this area, I'm also a State representative elect of District 148, and my constituents have a lot of concerns about the air we breathe and the water we drink, and I would like to see this, the reports, in a layman's term so that we can better understand. We are not scientifically inclined and we do not understand the scientific jargon of what's being -- happening here.

We also see the pictures, they're nice; the video is nice, but we would like to see something that is articulated in the form that we can understand because I think I would like to be placed on the Natural Resources Environmental Committee in the State Legislature so that I can better understand and so that I can help this area in the process that's happening with DOE and the EPA.

Response to Comment H7-2-01

See response to comment H7-1-01 regarding DOE's public participation efforts.

DOCUMENT H9
BARNWELL, SOUTH CAROLINA, SEPTEMBER 20, 1994

STATEMENT OF RONALD E. KNOTTS (Commentor H9-1)

My name is Ronald Bill Knox, Sr. **[Note 1]** I reside at 117 Maryland Street, Williston, South Carolina, and have done so since 11 years of age. Yesterday was my birthday, 53.

The reason I ask the question about the danger of radioactive exposure is the fact that, on February the 10th, I was leaving a doctor's office over in Augusta, Georgia, and I'll read the letter I have written to the doctor. "To," and his name. "On my last visit to see you on February the 10th, 1994, as I was leaving after my appointment, you asked me what I was doing. I said I'd been unable to work, but was trying to participate in environmental hearings concerning Department of Energy, Savannah River Site. I have been attending these hearings since the late '80s and early '90s. I have learned very much concerning the Savannah River Site and our Department of Energy.

"You mentioned that a rare type of cancer was of concern to you concerning your patients, and that these patients were former and existing SRS employees. I thought that I could assist you in trying to determine where the cause of this cancer was coming from, and have asked questions at several of the public meetings with Westinghouse and Department of Energy officials since February the 10th.

"On February 12th, I attended an Environmental Impact Statement workshop in North Augusta and asked questions concerning workers and public safety concerning where an extremely rare type of cancer could be coming from due to potential exposure of SRS workers. A former chemical engineer with DuPont, SRS employee, then made statements concerning the Separations Area at SRS and its potential danger.

"I attended another meeting in Columbia, South Carolina last Thursday, April the 21st, and learned from a Department of Energy official that was giving the program that there was a great danger in the containment of radiation where the energy rods, built to last 10 years, but are 35 plus years of age, stored in the plutonium targets are corroding. Department of Energy wants public comments whereby they can propose what actions must be taken for the enclosed DOE bulletins that I have enclosed. I tried to contact you last Thursday, the 21st, to obtain the name of the cancer that you mentioned," and talked with his nurse, and the fact that I'm trying, you know, to keep his name confidential, and what I'm doing in this letter is requesting the name of the cancer.

Then I received the name of the cancer, it being polycythemia rubra vera.

I went over to the Medical College of Georgia, went through their library and got computer printouts of this disease, and, in fact, this -- these are the symptoms; physical finds include headaches, dizziness, shortness of breath, difficulty in concentration, night sweats, bumpy complexion, itchy skin, especially after hot bath. Usually the spleen becomes enlarged and there may be attacks of gout present, or there are no symptoms at all.

Then, in my research, I was exposed to the newspaper articles, dated August the 4th, 1982, *Columbia Record*, "Rare Disease Found in South Carolina," exposing this in August '82 by a doctor from Jackson, South Carolina. In fact, I gave DOE a copy of this letter and they called me two days later and asked me to serve on some type of a citizens' advisory committee, but with my health condition, I just can't do it.

I went back to the doctor, talked with him, and he declined to do so, but he said he would give all the information necessary to the Department of Health and the appropriate officials, you know, to try to find out where it's coming from and to try to protect the workers. And just like these newspaper articles state, I mean, it's heart disease; quite a few diseases linked to this.

Note 1: Transcript error. Commentor's name is Mr. Ronald Knotts.

Then, as I continued my research, blood disease called unlikely, and I mean I've got newspaper articles from all over, but the *Aiken Standard* -- this is August the 17th, '83. In these articles, they state radiation is the cause, and then my research over at Medical College of Georgia, this has been ten years ago, a listing of books and everything, but radiation is a potential cause, just like smoking is.

H9-1-01

But the doctor was so concerned because a number of patients -- he told me, you know, one doctor would only see -- or would actually never see a case, and these are diagnostic specialists. They deal in diagnosing, you know, problems. And he was real concerned, and he put his -- he and his group of doctors, eight other doctors, on the line; you know, they're willing to give the information and everything to the appropriate officials. And that's why I was asking, because I'm more or less opinionated that there's a problem there and it has been covered up since '83, and now, there's a good possibility that this can come out public and get, you know, this thing straightened.

That's what I wanted to say. Thank you.

Response to Comment H9-1-01

This Supplemental EIS evaluates the future projected public health impacts of DWPF and reasonable alternatives.

To determine the effects (if any) of past radioactive and chemical releases from SRS, DOE is funding a study called the Savannah River Site Dose Reconstruction Project, which is being administered by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Phase I, currently being performed by the Radiological Assessments Corporation under contract with CDC, is intended to find and review records from SRS and other sources that can be used in the dose reconstruction process. Phase II of the project involves estimating the amount of radioactive materials and chemicals that have been released since SRS began operations; estimating or reconstructing the doses that the public has received from these materials; and estimating the possible health effects from the reconstructed doses (risk assessment). In Phase III, the CDC will use the reconstructed doses and the estimates of health effects to decide whether it is possible to design a study (called an epidemiological study) to detect actual health effects in the population living in the vicinity of the site.

The Savannah River Region Health Information System is a project being performed by the Medical University of South Carolina under funding by the DOE Headquarters Office of Epidemiology and Health Surveillance. This project consists of creation of a cancer registry and a birth defects registry.

STATEMENT OF JOSEPH WILDER (Commentor H9-2)

I'm Joe Wilder. I live here in Barnwell, represented Barnwell and Allendale Counties for the past eight years in the South Carolina House of Representatives. For some 34 years, beginning in 1953, I operated a local radio station, and only in the past year or year and a half did I relinquish complete control of the radio station.

The reason I mention that is the fact that during that 34-year period that I was really on the air every day, with newscasts some one hour a day, really, sometimes more, we spent a great deal of time informing the public on all facets of the Savannah River Plant operations, as much as we could get. And I think, along with the local newspaper who's represented here today, I feel that our local population is probably -- I'd like to say the best informed as to what goes on at the Savannah River Site as anybody in the United States. Admittedly, a lot of that material came from DuPont over the years and, more recently, Westinghouse.

I'm familiar with what Mr. Knotts is talking about, but my recollection was that the expose of this was by two young *Atlanta Journal Constitution* reporters back about 10 years or so ago, and the newspaper, later, discredited their stories and said that the facts were misrepresented, and those two young newspaper reporters were either relieved or sent somewhere else. That's just a recollection, which may not be absolutely correct.

Mr. Knotts, I didn't come here to deflate your remarks, but my recollection was that the doctor in Jackson, the doctor in Augusta, and the people that they quoted that were -- during the process of trying to get at the bottom of this, were pretty well discredited in their remarks. Now, if I'm wrong in that, I'd like to know about it, but that's my recollection.

H9-2-01 I'm waiting, and I think everybody in this room that lives here locally, and perhaps even those that worked at the Savannah River Site, are waiting on Dr. Till's definitive study on what has taken place at the Savannah River Site in all these years, both in releases, or accidents, or exposure, or every facet. And until we get Dr. Till's report, I don't think we can really do anything but guess, or come to any firm conclusions.

I, from time to time, as we all have here, hear about cancer and all the various things, but I have not, in all my reading and everything else, seen anything to indicate that it has any merit as far as those of us that live in this area being either exposed or having a higher rate than anywhere else.

H9-2-02 We all know that radiation in Columbia and up in the mountains around Greenville, on a day-to-day basis, is worse than it is right here in Barnwell, South Carolina. That's a fact. It's just a fact that the background radiation is higher in those areas, and the amount of emissions from the Savannah River Site, as far as I know, are almost negligible.

I had lunch several months ago with one of the top political figures in Chernobyl, and we talked a good bit about it through an interpreter, about what went on in Chernobyl and what was going on here, or is not going on here. And they were here, basically, to learn what we were doing to really protect the people that they did not do. And I have confidence, personally, in what basically has been done over the years. I know, and we all know, that the way waste was handled 20 or 30 years ago, you could not conceivably do that today because we know so much more today than we knew then.

And I've been somewhat disturbed, as residents throughout this area, that the hazardous waste, perhaps other types of waste that are disposed there, somehow or another, they did not recognize, perhaps, what the impact would be on them 20, 30, 40, 50 years down the road.

H9-2-03 I think we're here today primarily to address the Defense Waste Processing Facility and the alternatives. I've read the material. I'm on the mailing list, have been all these years, and I scanned it and looked at the alternatives and everything. I don't think there's any alternative, myself. The no action scenario is not acceptable, and the alternative action scenario is not acceptable. It's true that it's costing a good deal more than we expected, it's true that it's been delayed far beyond what we expected, but the

proposed action and the modifications seem to me, as far as the site, itself, and as far as the general public is concerned, is the only sane alternative.

H9-2-03 We've got to deal with that high-level waste out there, and it's got to be done, hopefully, within my lifetime and not carried on into the next century for 20, 30 or 40 years. I think that's the direction we're going, and I'm hoping that everything will be done to speed the day when all the high-level waste will be capsulized and put in a form that you talk about. The alternatives, we all know, are dangerous. Those tanks already, I understand, some of them are deteriorating. Others will as time goes on, and time is of the essence, and keep doing the modifications and getting that in good operation.

It's true that we say, "Well, where are we going to put the waste?" I've been through that for many years, as some of you in this room know. I've been an exponent -- I'm getting to commercial waste now rather than defense waste, but I've been an exponent of the monitored retrieval for storage for a long, long time, and I do not agree a hundred percent with the public policy of this State on the handling of waste.

H9-2-04 I think that -- personally, I think we ought to use the Allied General site as a site, first of all, for South Carolina waste, and then, perhaps later, if that proves to be acceptable, ten years down the road, five years down the road, that we accept waste, commercial waste -- the overflow; not all of the waste, but the overflow from the commercial sites on the Eastern Seaboard, at least.

I think it's got to be done. We can't afford to have a hundred or so waste sites scattered all over the country when we know how, I think, to handle waste properly at this particular site out here.

As far as the overseas waste is concerned, you didn't ask me to comment on that, but I'll comment on that. I think it's somewhat ridiculous for our political leaders to take the stand that they do. They're very happy to accept the jobs and the salaries and the benefits; yet, when they're asked to accept, say, one percent of the high-level waste that's out there at the Savannah River Site and they go to Court and try to turn it down, I just don't think that that's the proper way to go, in my opinion.

H9-2-05 I don't say that we ought to accept all the waste in the world or anything like that, but I think we're capable -- we've got to look at the impact on other places in the United States, and we're more capable of taking care of the waste here at the Savannah River Site than I think they are in a lot of places. And we certainly don't want to leave that waste overseas because of the treaty arrangements and things of that kind, at least if we believe in what we're supposed to believe in, and that's the non- proliferation of waste around the world.

H9-2-06 That's about it. I could ramble on, but the point is, I do believe that the proposed action is the proper action, and hopefully, for the safety and health of the people in our particular area, it must be carried out at the earliest possible date. If you have any questions, I'll be glad to answer them.

Response to Comment H9-2-01

See response to comment H9-1-01 regarding the ongoing Savannah River Dose Reconstruction Project.

Response to Comment H9-2-02

DOE discusses in Section 3.11.1.1 sources and quantities of background radiation exposure in the vicinity of the SRS. See response to comment H9-2-01 regarding the ongoing Savannah River Dose Reconstruction Project.

Response to Comment H9-2-03

As noted in Section 1.2.2, DOE concurs with the need to immobilize SRS high-level waste to reduce risk to human health and the environment and considers vitrification to be the method of choice to achieve this goal. DOE has undertaken the development of the DWPF Supplemental EIS as part of the process to decide whether and how to start up DWPF in light of changes made since the 1982 EIS was prepared. The proposed action remains DOE's preferred alternative (Section 2.2). The final decision by DOE will be documented in the Record of Decision.

Response to Comment H9-2-04

The management and storage of commercial nuclear waste is beyond the scope of this Supplemental EIS. In Section 1.4, DOE discusses NEPA documents that have been recently completed or are in process or planned that may affect DWPF operation.

Response to Comment H9-2-05

This comment is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS and has been forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for the *Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS* and the *Urgent-Relief Acceptance or Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel Environmental Assessment* for their information.

Response to Comment H9-2-06

See response to comment H9-2-03.

STATEMENT OF JULIE ARBOGAST (Commentor H9-3)

I'm Julie Arbogast, and I'm a member of the Citizens Advisory Board at Savannah River Site, and I'm also a Westinghouse employee.

And some of the issues that have come up today have been good ones, and I feel they have clarified some things, and maybe people can take this out and share it with others, but there are many main concerns that, on Site, being an employee, and I have been an employee for 17 years out there, that still bother me, and -- as far as the cleanup process, as far as DWPF, I was involved in that when it was thought about. And so I've pretty much kept up with what was going on.

H9-3-01 But I think that, for one thing, these meetings are good. This is the beginning for DOE, Department of Energy, opening up and letting the public know what's happening at the Site. But they also need to let them know the existing things that have occurred and that what they're doing to clean up out there, as well as this program here, which is a good -- which is an excellent program.

But from what I understand, there are some problems that are occurring now, but I understand those problems are being taken care of, too.

H9-3-02 But mainly, I'd like to see this type of program continue on from here and more of the public come out and ask questions and find out what's happening. There are things in your area you're not aware of, and, you know, as far as your creeks, there's contamination in your creeks. It's not much, but it's there, and most people don't know it. And you need to know it.

And the people at the Site do take care of their own; that's true. But a lot of things have happened that the people in the surrounding communities that are affected immediately don't know about, and they need to know about. And this is the first step.

Thank you.

Response to Comment H9-3-01

DOE Savannah River Operations Office is committed to making future decisions and conducting its operations openly by considering input from public participation. In addition to the public participation activities conducted in response to environmental laws, such as public hearings for the DWPF Draft Supplemental EIS, DOE Savannah River Operations Office is opening its decisionmaking processes to public participation in critically important areas such as contract reform and future land use planning. Public meetings are being held to obtain the public's input into these future decisions. Additionally, DOE Savannah River Operations Office has an ongoing program entitled "SRS Public Forums." SRS Public Forums or meetings are held at the request of a community in South Carolina and Georgia. DOE Savannah River Operations Office will discuss whatever topics people from the host community wish to discuss. DOE Savannah River Operations Office also provides information about environmental monitoring and contamination on and near SRS in the SRS annual environmental reports, which are readily available to the public. DOE Savannah River Operations Office welcomes suggestions on how it can further improve its public participation program.

Response to Comment H9-3-02

See response to comment H9-3-01 regarding DOE's public participation efforts. Further information concerning contamination of SRS creeks is available in SRS environmental reports.

DOCUMENT H10
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, SEPTEMBER 20, 1994

STATEMENT OF TOLLY HONEYCUTT (Commentor H10-1)

My name is Tolly Honeycutt. I live here in Columbia, I'm a student at USC, and my comments are fairly brief and fairly general.

H10-1-01 I'm sure all of us appreciate the hard work that Department of Energy has put in, you know, defending us the last 40 years, but I'm not particularly happy about continued storage of liquid waste in underground tanks. This facility was originally authorized in 1982, it's now 1994. I think it's time to get the facility operational. I think the decision to vitrify in solid form is a very sound decision and one I would feel a lot more comfortable with if some of this waste was solid.

H10-1-02 I am concerned about the opening of the consolidated incinerator facility. I would encourage DOE to coordinate those two so that there would not be a problem with the waste left over. I think, you know, this -- I think this facility has been designed, it's been built, and it's time to get it operational.

Thank you.

Response to Comment H10-1-01

DOE agrees that the immobilization of the high-level waste into a highly stable form is the prudent approach for reducing risk from continued operation of the high-level waste storage tanks (Section 1.2.2). DOE's position is that vitrification continues to be a sound choice for immobilization (Section 2.5) and that the proposed action remains DOE's preferred alternative (Section 2.2). DOE's final decision will be documented in the Record of Decision.

Response to Comment H10-1-02

The generation of DWPF organic waste in relation to the planned startup of the Consolidated Incineration Facility and the impact of incinerating the DWPF organic waste at that facility are described in Sections 2.2.7 and 4.1.16, respectively, of this Supplemental EIS. DOE is evaluating treatment alternatives for SRS waste streams, including incineration at the Consolidated Incineration Facility and the impacts of operating that facility, in the *SRS Waste Management EIS*. This comment is being forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for the *SRS Waste Management EIS* for their information.

STATEMENT OF ANNE WILSON (Commentor H10-2)

My name is Anne Wilson and I live in Irmo, which is about 10 miles outside of Columbia, and my comments will probably seem very general and maybe, perhaps, more emotional. I'm not as familiar with this process, but I have learned a lot tonight and I would like to go ahead and start. And I have a little bit of a demonstration, but it's not a flagrant one.

I'd like to thank you for the opportunity to speak publicly on a matter that concerns all of us as a nation; more especially, as South Carolinians. I was not asked to speak on behalf of a group, or a special interest group. When I called to make the reservation, I was asked that question; "Do you represent a group?" And I said no, I represent myself and my family. However, I feel I do represent, more importantly, the average citizen with a family who is from South Carolina, who loves South Carolina.

So it is with that sole purpose, to protect these places and these people that I love, that I speak on behalf of my extended family.

The advertisement in *The State* paper said, "It's your future, too." We are invited to the hearing pertaining to the Department of Energy's DWPF, Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. As I write this, I am truly unaware as to exactly what the letters and the words will mean for the future of South Carolina.

I would like to make six brief points concerning the possible cleanup of SRS, concerning the acceptance of South Carolina of more high-level and low-level nuclear waste, and more importantly, concerning everyone's future.

The first point is being told that it would be futile, the letter "F" is my key word, by an environmental researcher, Ward Wicker. If he is stating that although there are measurable amounts of radioactivity present at SRS, yet the amounts are not high enough to produce a risk to plants or people, but that he opposes a cleanup process because of a bulldozer involved, and that the bulldozer would destroy the ecosystem, what exactly is Ward Wicker telling us?

H10-2-01

Which could be argued more fairly, that a bulldozer will destroy an animal's or a person's habitat, or that the SRS Plant is so far gone that it should be abandoned and marked as a national sacrifice design? Will it not become worse in years to come if nothing is done? Whatever ecosystem is left 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 years from now may be already destroyed, or become so undesirable to live, and that people will leave and never be able to return. Why not stop the problem now? Let each State be responsible for its own hazardous waste. Let each State monitor landfills, learn what is in our land, educate ourselves and our State.

H10-2-02

It is ludicrous for South Carolina to accept nuclear waste from Europe just because we have possibly in the past. Just because a ship has left a harbor in Denmark does not mean it cannot be returned. Show South Carolina the turn-around switch for this ship and other problems, and we will gladly flip the switch.

The second point is understanding that South Carolinians need to confront special interest groups, perhaps such as Greenpeace, and to confront our Government representatives as to their respective explanations as to why nuclear waste continues to enter South Carolina. If Greenpeace, for example, is so concerned about weapons falling into the wrong hands, let them build a facility as well to accept hazardous material and monitor that situation. Their plea for monetary compensation also to victims of various radioactivity waste is in good faith, but is only a short term fix. We need a demand for a long term fix.

Our representatives need to stop reassuring us that nuclear waste will halt and cease and, instead, vote decisively against continued flow of other people's waste coming home to South Carolina. *You see, this not only is an environmental issue, it's a political issue.*

The third point is time. The time is now to act on having not just a statement, which is a good idea and necessary, from the Department of Energy, or something similar to a statement tacked onto

a bill, but it is the time to have laws passed that tell everyone that South Carolina is not going to accept any more waste, and that South Carolina is taking care of its future generations by cleaning up the dump.

H10-2-03

The fourth point is to urge everyone to take a personal interest in the issue of environmental statements by urging South Carolinians to vote for referendums, if given the chance, against foreign waste. As one man's letter to the editor asked, "Who are our representatives really working for? Are they working for the people who voted and sent them to Washington, or are they working just for Washington?"

The fifth point is to realize that South Carolina is responsible to stand up to other State governments, foreign governments, and our own government, but an even greater responsibility is that we are the parents, grandparents, aunts, uncles, neighbors and friends; are here to provide a clean, healthy, beautiful and safe environment for our children. We have been privileged to live and grow in one, and they deserve nothing less because they are the future that the newspaper advertisement speaks of. They are the future that we need to speak to and to carry on the nurturing tradition of our only other natural resource.

H10-2-04

And finally, the sixth point is that we have one environment and it belongs to everyone. We should expect nothing less from our Government and from our Department of Energy than their responsibility of protecting and enriching the people it represents.

The impact on our environment already has been a negative one. Let us joint together with the Department of Energy to make any future statement/law positive. Let South Carolina declare to other states and foreign countries, "No more nuclear waste."

And I spelled the word "future" with my letters, if no one caught on. Thank you.

Response to Comment H10-2-01

DOE is committed to cleaning up the environment from past practices and safely handling and dispositioning hazardous wastes in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. The *DWPF Supplemental EIS* and the *SRS Waste Management EIS* (Section 1.4) are part of the process to decide which facilities and processes will be used. Although not within the scope of this Supplemental EIS, it is noted that cleanup at SRS is proceeding under the Federal Facilities Agreement (Section 1.2.3) in accordance with Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) requirements. Choices regarding the relative benefits of leaving some contamination in place versus physically disturbing habitats to clean them up are considered in this process with input from the public.

Response to Comment H10-2-02

The issue of DOE's acceptance at SRS of spent nuclear fuel from foreign research reactors is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. As noted in Section 1.4, these issues are being addressed in other NEPA documentation, specifically the *Urgent-Relief Acceptance of Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel Environmental Assessment* and the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS.* This comment is being forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for these NEPA documents for their information.

Response to Comment H10-2-03

The cleanup of SRS is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, DOE is required under existing law (CERCLA and RCRA) to clean up its waste sites. See response to comment H10-2-01.

Response to Comment H10-2-04

DOE is committed to cleaning up the environment. The operation of DWPF, DOE's preferred alternative, is an important part of this effort. See response to comment H10-2-01.

STATEMENT OF SAM MANNING (Commentor H10-3)

I'm honored to be with y'all this evening, and I'd like to mention a few thoughts for y'all's consideration. As actually, as I think I mentioned in June, each one of us is here, I think of us as serving as trustees for all of South Carolina. And as I mentioned before, those of y'all that work for the Department of Energy or EPA, I'm grateful for what you're trying to do. I know it's a very difficult task which you're working on.

I have a love, like each one of y'all has, for South Carolina, and South Carolina has a fantastic tradition of courage and dedication. I can document all the battles and all the heros of the State. It's partly because of that South Carolina accepts anything that's dangerous, almost by tradition.

I mentioned once to former Government Dick Riley, it's one thing to be impervious to fear, it's another thing to be impervious to wisdom.

Now, when the Department of Energy of Savannah River Site was established in South Carolina, it was during the Cold War and everybody in the State accepted it as a patriotic gesture of sacrifice and one of duty and without complaint. Now that the Cold War is over, I think it's appropriate to study what are the risks and what are the dangers, and I think the State, because of patriotism, for so long accepted everything, not as many people think and question as much as they should.

H10-3-01

When I was in the Legislature, I'll mention a few background things because you never can tell, when some of you hear what somebody else has done, it might inspire somebody else. I don't mean to sound presumptuous with that comment.

When I was in the Legislature, I talked to Haywood Shealy, who was then head of Radiological Health, and I was --I guess about a year after Three-Mile Island, and I asked him something about the situation at Savannah River. He said, "Why don't you go down there and talk to Nate Stetson, who is running it, so I called up Mr. Stetson. I thought he was in Security; turned out, he ran the whole place at DuPont.

He spent an hour with me when I went down there, and had his staff take me around for three hours, and in line of all this Defense Waste Processing Facility, he said Arthur Little out of Boston, General Gavin's operation -- you remember he was -- well, he's also been ambassador to France under Kennedy's administration; "That company says we need 2.7 billion for the solidification of the transatlantic waste, but nobody will take me seriously."

And as I mentioned earlier, I worked through the Legislature and got -- I called up Dr. Killian, who was then president of MIT, and Dr. Townes, who is from this State, who invented the laser and got the Nobel Prize for it. They all thought it was appropriate studies. And what seems to me is then, psychologically, nobody in the State, when I worked in the House of Representatives, had a hundred cosponsors asking for the funding of the 2.7 billion and studies of the Academy of Science and Academy of Engineering, The State paper ran an editorial that we had surrendered to the "Chicken Little Syndrome." So I was glad when I heard, in later years, that program got funded.

About four years ago, I called up two or three people, trying to understand the risks and the dangers of what comes out of the incinerator, and I talked to one man that worked for EPA and he said, "It's absolutely safe, I live right next to one," but the more I kept calling up people, I finally talked to Dr. Don O'Racker [phonetic], who was the senior engineer to EPA, Risk Reduction Laboratory, and I said, "How much money do y'all spend on fuel research to know everything's safe when it comes out the top of the incinerator of hazardous waste?" And he said, "Well, actually, we've got an incinerator in Arkansas. We don't have any funds for theoretical research," but he said, "We've got a request for some money, but don't have it."

And there was a doctor at Argonne National Laboratory, a Dr. Ericson, who was working on the Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy, so being me, I called him up and he sent me 23 pages of his work and listed the 15 people that were going to work, and I sent that on to Dr. Townes and

Congressman Spratt, and they sent it on to some other people and those folks since got funded, and Howard Pope told me last June that at the incinerator at Savannah River, that they would use the Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. And the next year, I was given the name of a Dr. Neddelburg [phonetic] in France who was working at Sandia in reference to the Laser Spark Emission Spectroscopy.

H10-3-02

Now, remember, if a incinerator is at present in the country, once they're licensed, they're home-free. The risks -- I thought they used to get licensed or monitored every 18 months, but once they're licensed, they don't have to be checked again. They had some things that would be helpful, but these two technologies, if they're in place, the work ongoing at Argonne and Sandia, and they're funded the next year, then you will know with certainty as to the CIF at Savannah River, you'll know, on organics, destruction minute-by-minute. In metals, you'll know it second-by-second. That would be a blessing if they get it in at SRS, the other incinerators in the country would then fall in line if the EPA tells them they have to do it.

H10-3-03

Last year, I was asked to come out to the test burn at Oak Ridge for the Argonne operation, and I was told there that we had the only incinerator in the country for low-level radioactive waste. Being me, I said, "How far out are your monitoring stations?" They said, "Five miles." Material that I had previously been sent from Savannah River for the CIF operation said that the monitor stations would be out not five miles, but 105 miles, and they would be at Spartanburg, Greenville and Columbia and Savannah and in Macon, Georgia. And I had written back and forth, asking them not to go on steam until at least they had the technology to know with certain the percentage amount that's being destroyed, and Howard Pope said that they did.

H10-3-04

I mention that this evening because, basically, look at that kettle over there. It's rather big for a tea kettle, but I would think, or I would express the hope that somewhere, y'all can put in place these technologies to know what percentage is being removed.

Now, I've written a number of letters asking this question, which is applicable more to CIF than to here, but I haven't yet found my answer. When I was in the Legislature and I tried to get a feel on low-level radioactive waste, at that time, when I figured out on the half-life for the isotopes and the curies, at Barnwell, everything was going to be inert after 450 years.

Now, this computer report that I mentioned a little while ago surprised me. I figured they must have gotten some reactor waste that came in in the last few years, and I never even thought they had that, and I shocked everybody that night when I went over there with some of the lobbyists for Barnwell. When I mentioned four billion, five hundred million years, they said, "That's impossible." I said, "Let me show you the computer printouts." But I mentioned that because I knew what Howard Pope had told me at Savannah River, that it was a half-life of 30 years and all this. But I would hope that they --

H10-3-05

Now, one thing that I would mention, and this -- let me just mention this briefly to you, but it's appropriate to mention it at the hearing, and I saw Cam Littlejohn [phonetic], who's an assistant to the Attorney General. He's going up to Charlotte tomorrow to see if he can stop it coming in from Europe. And I was personally offended by the attorney from Washington who said the only person who wanted to block that waste that came in from Europe were the Nimby's. The article, it said that's anybody that doesn't want it in their own backyard.

Now, I feel that in -- I was in World War II and in Korea and never got shot at by the enemy and got shot at by accident within two inches of my head, but be that as it may, I think, at war, anybody should be willing to give their life for the country, but we fight in war to protect our families and to protect our children and protect future generations.

Now, South Carolina, we took SRS without complaint and tried to be the nuclear arsenal democracy, but I want -- I would beg and ask for a full environmental impact statement.

And when I got this report and I started studying it, and one thing that really surprised me, and I think I love the State as much as -- I don't mean to be presumptuous, but about as much as anybody, and I'm proud of what y'all have been trying to do at Savannah River, but I want things safer. But when they said in this environmental impact statement, and I'll read it to you, and I'm going to ask that

this be changed. I may not succeed, but before I get through with it, everybody in our Congressional delegation, and most of them I know as personal friends, but let me read this to you. I may be totally in error. If anybody can see that I've completely misunderstood it -- that's page 4-22.

Now, let me -- before I make this statement, remember, on the national level, South Carolina, on high-level and low-level radioactive waste, is second to Washington State. I think certainly on the high-level, we're second to Washington. Low-level, we may be -- have more of it than Washington. So we're either one or two on high-level and low-level radioactive waste. If the European stuff comes in, that would be a signal we'll probably get every other country in the world on hazardous waste.

H10-3-06

The reason I mention this is you cannot, in justice, deny the cumulative effect. In hazardous waste, we have the second largest burial area in the country, as I understand it, in Sumter County, where you go into incinerators of hazardous waste, two out of seven of large commercial incinerators of hazardous waste presently in operation in South Carolina, and I've spent so much time in the last two years, if I knew a foundation to send bills to, I'd send it to them at present. It's a strain on my wife, but I keep studying these things, and it's a profound danger.

Now, let me mention this to you; I mentioned that, that I chatted with Cam Littlejohn. I think I'll go up and listen to him tomorrow afternoon up in Charlotte. But you cannot disregard, in fairness, the cumulative effect.

Now, let me read this paragraph to you, and I'm hoping that I'll have enough people in South Carolina that will start thinking about it now.

As a matter of concern, I went by yesterday and spoke to Dr. Al-Hashana [phonetic] in Spartanburg. He's one of the World's leading experts in micro-mercury and neonatology. In fact, it was Dr. John E. Johnson, Sr. who told me 15 years ago how proud they were to get Dr. Al-Hashana at the Regional Hospital. He works on birth defects. But he's a brilliant person, and he's also an expert in genetic defects and problems. I went by and chatted with him yesterday and he said, "Do you know Dr. Stevenson who's head of the Self Genetic Foundation in Greenwood?" I said, "I know something of his work." So I went by and chatted with Dr. Al-Hashana yesterday. I spent an hour with Dr. Al-Hashana yesterday and I spent an hour with Dr. Roger Stevenson of the Self Genetic Center in Greenwood.

He mentioned that he had, over a year ago, asked for a study at Savannah River. Now, I never had been there before, but it's a magnificent facility in Greenwood and it's funded by almost all the big corporations of South Carolina.

Dr. Stevenson said, "I asked if they would consider doing a study in reference to birth defects, genetic defects, cancer, and the other problems, but they turned it down." But he said, "If you're going to that hearing, I still would express the hope they would do an environmental study.

Now, Phil McBettis [phonetic], the State Senator from Sumter County, went up to Washington and EPA, somebody told him -- wasn't EPA, somewhere else, he said, "What you don't seem to realize, Phil ..." And this is a fellow who, in his plane, flew non-stop from Congaree Air Base over to the Mid-East and Desert Storm. First, he told him, said, "You don't seem to realize that South Carolina has been sacrificed." I'd like to think we're not, but let me read this to you.

Also, when I talked to Dr. Stevenson, he said that South Carolina has one of the most difficult problems and one of the highest percentages of birth defects dealing with injuries to the brain and spine. Now, he said, "I can't say that comes from SRS, I don't know where it comes from, but we need to have analytical studies," and I was mentioning to you the thought we need analytical studies to know where we're weak so we can get to be strong.

Also, once these things go on steam, but it's -- the Consolidated Incinerator Facility, or the Defense Waste Processing Facility, I would personally hope that the National Academy of Sciences would have done a major study on this problem over the years. I'm not minimizing the dedication of those that work on it, but let me read this paragraph.

This is from page 4-22 of the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, and I read, "In addition to latent cancer facilities [sic], other health effects could result from environmental and occupational exposures to radiation. These effects include nonfatal cancers among the exposed population and genetic effects in subsequent generations. The nonfatal cancers and genetic effects are less probable than fatal cancers as consequences of radiation exposure. This Supplemental EIS," that stands for Environmental
H10-3-08 Impact Statement, "presents estimated effects of radiation only in terms of latent cancer fatalities."

Do I read that this -- this is supposed to be the study? What I would hope and pray and ask, that they do a study in reference to the different types of health problems that might or might not be caused -- at least an analytical study so that they know, by chance, what the major problems are. As I read this, it says, in effect, that genetic defects are not being considered. Does anybody know whether that's a correct comment on that part?

MR. DeCAMP: It's correct with respect to this document. We didn't look at --

MR. MANNING: But this is the document that was hard to get. They first thought -- and the first statement, in reference to the SRS -- I'm referring now to CIF. They said that no environmental impact statement is necessary. In the next paragraph, they said you always have an environmental impact statement, except you've got extraordinary circumstances. And they said we've got extraordinary circumstances; we're still not going to have an environmental impact statement. So I'm thankful y'all are going forward with the environmental impact statement, but I'm simply saying, now -- and if either on this study on plutonium, on one of the ponds down there, what type of insect is -- it scoots around just above the water, a snake doctor? Three names because I read one --

MR. DeCAMP: Is that the water striders? Water striders, or --

MR. MANNING: There are three names for a snake doctor across the country. I read one article one time that they were subject to more mutations and genetic feedbacks than any other insect, and I notice in the article about plutonium, it said -- y'all have been very gracious and pleasant on sending it to me; they said there were three types of insects at Savannah River that didn't exist anywhere else in the world, and I thought to myself -- now, I was always one that thought it was a joke that people threw off on Savannah River and said what can happen to you if you're exposed to radiation. I'd prefer to think nothing happens, but I think it's fair to ask -- have everything analyzed, so when this goes forward, I would also mention to you, on the plutonium study, which we're not discussing particularly this evening, and I read it;
H10-3-07 they said they were only going to study latent cancer.

And if I might, sir, let me ask this question; I've asked two doctors in the last days, "How do you define 'latent' cancer?" And they didn't know what the definition of "latent" cancer was. Do you know what it --

MR. PARDUE: Why don't we conclude the remarks and then we'll go back to the question and answer session.

MR. MANNING: No, let me just -- I want to ask that one question. I think my question is important enough, so --

MR. PARDUE: I think it's an important question, I just don't want to confuse the record.

MR. MANNING: Do you know the definition of "latent" cancer?

MR. DeCAMP: Latent cancers, we can think of those as just a very --

MR. MANNING: I'm not trying to be hypercritical, but, to me, this goes to the heart of the matter, which I think --

MR. DeCAMP: We talk about them as potential cancers that could occur in the lifetime of a person. So cancers don't come on immediately, they take years to develop, perhaps. Perhaps could cause -- radiation could cause a mutation or a defect that eventually could lead to a cancer that could eventually lead to death. So that's -- basically, that whole phenomenon is called a latent --

MR. MANNING: But mutations will be considered, as you understand it?

MR. DeCAMP: No, I'm not talking about a genetic sort of --

H10-3-09

MR. MANNING: Right, I understand. Well, I'm not trying to be presumptuous, but what I was saying is that, to me, that one paragraph is what I'm hoping to get enough people interested in it where it will be changed. And I don't mean to sound presumptuous. But I never read a statement in my life that concerned me more because I'm one of the ones that loves the people we have now and I'd like to protect the future ones, too, and to think that issue was going to be left out would worry me. But for your comment -- I'm not trying to take up too much of the time, but I'm hoping to have some ultimate effect.

Response to Comment H10-3-01

As discussed in Section 1.2.2, the purpose of DWPF is to immobilize high-level radioactive waste stored in tanks at SRS to reduce risks to human health and the environment. Human health risks from the proposed action and alternatives are examined in Sections 4.1.11, 4.2.11, and 4.3.11 for normal operations and Sections 4.1.12, 4.2.12, 4.3.12, and Appendix B for accidents. Cumulative impacts of DWPF alternatives and other existing and reasonably foreseeable facilities and activities are examined in Section 4.1.17, 4.2.16, and 4.3.16. DOE is committed to conducting these evaluations in a manner that provides accurate, complete, and timely information to the public and to providing the public with ample opportunities for input to DOE's decisions.

Response to Comment H10-3-02

Emissions monitoring technologies to be used at the SRS Consolidated Incineration Facility are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. DOE is evaluating the impacts of alternative treatment technologies for treating various wastes, including wastes incinerated at the Consolidated Incineration Facility, in the *SRS Waste Management EIS,* currently being prepared. With respect to the Consolidated Incineration Facility, DOE has limited this Supplemental EIS to an evaluation of potential environmental impacts of options that may be available to treat the liquid organic waste (primarily benzene) from DWPF in the event the Consolidated Incineration Facility is not available (Sections 2.2.7, 4.1.16).

The Savannah River Technology Center is keeping abreast of Fourier transform infrared and laser spark emission spectroscopy technologies and other continuous emission monitoring technologies for various pollutant emissions (e.g., hazardous metals), and is investigating their potential for use to reliably monitoring stack emissions from SRS facilities, including the Consolidated Incineration Facility and DWPF.

Section 2.2.7.2 has been revised to indicate that the Consolidated Incineration Facility design includes use of proven, commercially available continuous stack emission monitors for carbon monoxide, radionuclides, and opacity, and provisions for emissions sampling and analysis at appropriate intervals for other parameters, including pertinent organics and metals, in accordance with permit conditions for the facility. These monitoring requirements are designed to ensure that the Consolidated Incineration Facility emissions remain within required limits, including the requirement to maintain a destruction or removal efficiency of at least 99.99 percent for principal organic hazardous constituents such as benzene. These permits must be periodically renewed. For example, state regulations limit the hazardous waste permit for the Consolidated Incineration Facility to a 5-year period, at which time DOE must submit a detailed application for a permit renewal to the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control. The permit is renewed only after detailed scrutiny by the regulator and opportunity for input from the public. DOE's operation of the Consolidated Incineration Facility would also be subject to close regulatory oversight. For example, Federal regulations require annual inspections of SRS hazardous waste facilities, including the Consolidated Incineration Facility by EPA or the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control. This comment is being forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for preparation of the *SRS Waste Management EIS* for their information.

Response to Comment H10-3-03

As noted in Section 3.4.2.1, SRS operates 35 sampling stations to monitor radionuclide concentrations in ambient air onsite and in the vicinity of SRS. The stations are designed to surround the site with two concentric rings of samplers to ensure that potential radioactive releases would be detected. The inner ring consists of 14 samplers located along the site perimeter. The outer ring consists of 12 samplers located approximately 40 kilometers (25 miles) from the center of the site. In addition, 5 sampling stations are placed at strategic locations onsite, including one in H-Area, where the Consolidated Incineration Facility is located and near DWPF. Finally, 4 stations are located approximately 160 kilometers (100 miles) from the center of the site at Macon and Savannah, Georgia, and Columbia and Greenville, South Carolina, to determine normal background radioactivity levels from natural sources and worldwide fallout. The SRS Environmental Monitoring Plan (reference WSRC 1993k in Chapter 5) describes details of these and other environmental monitoring efforts by DOE at SRS. See response to comment H10-3-01 regarding emissions monitoring for the Consolidated Incineration Facility.

Response to Comment H10-3-04

See response to comment H10-3-02 regarding the potential use of Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy and laser spark spectroscopy emission monitoring technology at DWPF. Fourier

Transform Infrared Spectrometry (FT-IR) technology, although further along in research and development than laser spark spectrography, has not been approved by the EPA for regulatory compliance monitoring applications. EPA has recently completed a draft metal emissions monitor performance standard for laser spark spectroscopy, but its implementation and the Site's use of this type of equipment could be several years away. DOE is committed to monitoring DWPF air emissions using proven technologies in accordance with all appropriate requirements. DWPF air emission sources are monitored for both nonradiological and radiological emissions. For example, Vitrification Facility main stack emissions (Zone 1) monitors would be provided for benzene (infrared technology), mercury (ultraviolet technology), nitrogen oxides (chemiluminescence technology), radioactive particulates (continuous sampler), radioactive iodine (carbon filters), noble gases (Kanne chamber), and high radioactivity levels (continuous Geiger-Mueller detector). ITP filter/stripper building emissions are monitored for benzene and radionuclides. Section 2.2 has been revised to describe air emission monitoring technologies in place or planned for these and other DWPF facilities.

Response to Comment H10-3-05

This comment is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS and has been forwarded to the organization responsible for the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS* for their information.

Response to Comment H10-3-06

Section 4.1.17 discusses the cumulative impact of the proposed action, existing offsite facilities, and reasonably foreseeable onsite facilities and operations. This section includes discussion of cumulative impacts on air quality, occupational and public health, and waste generation.

Response to Comment H10-3-07

See response to comment H3-6-03 regarding the ongoing Savannah River Dose Reconstruction Project.

The large scale human genetic studies carried out to date have shown no statistically significant increase in genetic effects resulting from increased radiation dose. Extrapolating from research on the genetic effects of exposure to radiation in other animals indicates that the dose-to-risk conversion factor for genetic effects is approximately one fourth of that for latent fatal cancers, or 0.00013 per person-rem. The United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation states that "[t]he committee wishes to stress that there are still no direct data for humans regarding the induction by radiation of hereditary diseases."

Radiological releases under the proposed action are predicted to result in 0.00084 cancer in the 620,100 person population residing within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of SRS over the 24 years of DWPF operations. Using the genetic risk factor presented above for latent fatal cancers, the population would experience approximately 0.0002 genetic effects over the 24 years of DWPF operations. Since no adverse public health impacts would be projected for the proposed action or its alternatives, the Supplemental EIS presents estimated effects of radiation only in terms of latent cancer fatalities, which have a higher dose-to-risk conversion factor.

For nonfatal cancers, the weighted dose-to-risk conversion factor is approximately one fifth of that for latent fatal cancers, or 0.0001 per person-rem. Radiological releases under the proposed action are predicted to result in 0.00084 latent fatal cancer in the 620,100 person population residing within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of SRS over the 24 years of DWPF operations. Using the nonfatal cancer risk factor presented above, the population would experience a risk of approximately 0.00017 nonfatal cancers over the 24 years of DWPF operations. Since no adverse public health impacts would be projected for the proposed action or its alternatives, the Supplemental EIS presents estimated effects of radiation only in terms of latent cancer fatalities, which have a higher dose-to-risk conversion factor.

The United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation has concluded that a dose of 1 rad (approximately equal to 1 rem) delivered over an entire pregnancy would add a probability of adverse health effects (mental retardation, mortality, and the induction of malformations, leukemia, and other malignancies) in the population of live births of less than 0.002. The committee also states that information becoming available suggests that the risk estimate may need substantial revision downward (particularly in the low-dose ranges). Using this dose-to-risk conversion factor (0.002 adverse effect per rem), if all pregnant women in the 620,100 person population residing within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of the Savannah River Site receive the maximum dose of 0.001 rem per year, 0.0005 of these adverse pregnancy effects are calculated for the 24 years of DWPF operation. (This calculation uses the 1990 U.S. average birth rate of 16.7 births per 1,000 persons per year.)

Response to Comment H10-3-08

As described in Section 4.1.11.1, the Supplemental EIS addresses estimated public health impacts from exposure to radiation in terms of latent cancer fatalities. These delayed cancer fatalities are called latent cancer fatalities because the cancer can take many years after the radiation exposure to develop and cause death.

Response to Comment H10-3-09

See response to comment H-10-3-07 regarding genetic effects of radiation exposure.

STATEMENT OF DAVE ALFORD (Commentor (H10-4)

Good evening. My name is Dave Alford. I saw the ad in the paper and came as an interested observer. And this is interesting, being a resident of South Carolina. And I guess my comments go to the process that we're seeing, and I'm concerned what I'm not seeing.

Many years ago, I was involved in the nuclear business. I had seen it, I was trained in it. I've been out of it for 20 years, but these comments come from having seen many of the newspaper articles of incidents from Three Mile Island on as to what has occurred, and I'm looking at alternatives here. We're being, in a sense, presented with two. It's a take-it-or-leave-it proposition.

The take-it proposition involves what I consider, just as sort of a layman sitting at the table, is a significant technical change in the process of handling nuclear waste. I say significant because, now, by the explanation, and granted I've not had all the engineering background of this, but we're essentially taking high pressure, high temperature heavy metals, we're now moving them to a lot of piping. That's the first thing that struck me when I walked in this room. That says corrosion, that says cracks. We look at the nuclear industry in terms of nuclear welds and nuclear cracks, and piping has been very poor history, I think, in this country.

I look in the EIS, or the Supplemental EIS in the areas, there was a statement somewhere buried in there saying that they were going to look at safety designs. What strikes me, in a sense, when I look at the alternatives, is we're missing two.

The first alternative is for a significant technical change, especially handling something that is so permanent and drastic if we do it wrong, is where is a small scale test or innovation? In a sense, this is a take-it-or-leave-it. We've got a massive operation we're putting into production. Seems like, in a lot of manufacturing environments, people don't commit their resources until you know that it truly works; you've had time to test it.

H10-4-01

You think of all the possibilities of atmospheric leaks. We've got this canister going in there, I don't know what pressure is being applied, but the thing could blow out. What kind of containment vessel is there?

Now, I recognize those questions are going to be addressed, but all I'm seeing in the SEIS is accident analysis; they're going to tell us how bad we're going to get radiated. My question is, is in there, are we looking at alternatives in terms of one doing it small scale and developing some history possibly in this country in terms of the technology that we're employing. And I don't really see that as an alternative. It's either take it or leave it, massive production or nothing; there's no in between.

The next side of it is, and again, I apologize, not being familiar with the layout, I was looking at page two in one of the handouts that described kind of a generic site layout, showed the H, the S, and the Z layouts.

Now, again, I'm going back to piping concerns here because, now, I think we're moving a lot of sludge that's contaminated back and forth. As an alternative, do we see various site layout changes to try and minimize piping between the locations? Now, maybe that was done in the initial design stage, but I don't see any confidence to the public that that alternative has been considered and possibly rejected, or what would the cost of that alternative be. Seems like we built the building, we're here, take it or leave it.

H10-4-02

So those two alternatives I would ask that would be treated in the SEIS is, one is what's a small scale production on this thing? Let's get some testing. As this gentleman has alluded to, can we start sampling what some of these accident scenarios may show us; and two is, on the site layout, are there any alternatives that could be proposed, again, to make sure that as we go in the new technology we are investing in the right technology. Thank you.

Response to Comment H10-4-01

DOE concurs with the need to conduct thorough testing, including initial small-scale tests, and to perform thorough accident analyses for large industrial facilities and processes such as those at DWPF. DOE has made extensive efforts to ensure that DWPF facilities and processes protect workers, the public, and the environment. The DWPF chemical processes have been tested in laboratories at SRS using radioactive wastes from SRS high-level waste storage tanks. These tests included making small amounts of radioactive glass. To gain experience, identify potential process problems and improvements, and refine operating procedures, DOE has operated a pilot scale vitrification plant at SRS since 1984. This pilot plant uses nonradioactive waste simulants and duplicates all chemical processes planned for the DWPF. Lessons learned from the pilot plant have resulted in several DWPF hardware and process modifications. Both the DWPF and ITP processes also have been tested at full scale (see response to comment H4-2-02).

During the design, construction, and testing of DWPF, a wide range of radiological and chemical accidents were analyzed to determine how they could be prevented or mitigated. Accidents that were analyzed included simple spills, piping failure due to corrosion or high pressure, and explosions resulting from an earthquake. The most desirable response to an accident scenario was to make a hardware or operational change to prevent the accident. Systems are in place (hardware and administrative) to mitigate the effects of anticipated accidents as discussed in Appendix B. These accident analyses and prevention and mitigation processes are common to all DOE facilities and will continue throughout the operational life of DWPF. DOE would analyze proposed changes to DWPF and implement them only if they do not compromise the safety of workers, the public, or the environment. For example, changes are being made to DWPF now as a result of lessons learned from tests at the vitification pilot plant and issues raised during reviews of the DWPF safety analysis.

DOE used its 40 years of experience handling SRS high-level waste to choose materials for DWPF that can survive and function in the radioactive and corrosive environments that would exist. Also, components in DWPF that would be in contact with the highly radioactive waste would be periodically inspected and replaced if required.

Response to Comment H10-4-02

DOE chose DWPF's location mainly because (1) it is near an existing high-level waste tank farm (reducing the need for transfer piping), (2) there was sufficient space at the location, and (3) investigations of the subsurface showed that the site was geologically acceptable. Liquid transfers between the tank farm and DWPF would be through underground pipelines. DWPF includes four stainless steel pipes running between the H-Area high-level waste tank farm and DWPF (one for

sludge, one for salt solution, one for DWPF recycle to the tank farm, and one spare). Two larger carbon steel "jackets" are installed, each of which contains two of the stainless steel pipes. The piping and jackets slope so that material in the transfer pipes would drain to tanks at one end after a transfer. If an inner transfer pipe or a jacket leaked, the liquid inside the jacket would flow to one of several "leak detection boxes." The leak detection boxes contain conductivity probes. The probes are designed to alarm if liquid reaches them so that leaks in the transfer pipes or the jackets can be detected. A description of piping has been added to the Supplemental EIS in Section 2.2.5.5.

C.3 Voice Mail Statements

for the

Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

for the Defense Waste Processing Facility

DOCUMENT V1
VOICE MAIL STATEMENT

DWIGHT L. WILLIAMS

My name is Dwight L. Williams and I live at 336 Stagecoach Way, Martinez, Georgia, 30907-3325. My number is number one; my phone is 706-860-2749.

I'm going to have to be out of town; that's why I made the call. I like your topic and I like your format, and I'm going to drop in the mail a note to Karen Hooker. I like your format, "It's Your Future, Too." It's all of our futures and I was wondering if, perhaps, maybe we might even consider having a continuation and maybe we could address the topic of waste in our schools.

V1-01

I will drop the note in the mail to Karen, but I cut this out of the *Augusta Shopper*, Volume 15, number 47, for September the 8th through September the 14th, the topic of waste. It's not only in our public life, but it's in our private life, and I thought the issue might be addressed about the waste in our schools.

The topic, T-O-P-I-C, of waste, I've made an acrostic; The Open Public Information Center of waste, What All Scripture Tells Everyone. Waste is self in nature, or sin. And that's why I've called this information number line, 1-800-242-8269. I'm suggesting that you have the opportunity to call our international line, 1-800-395-pray, or a domestic line, 1-800-554-pray.

I was born in 1921. I served six years as an enlisted and 20 years as an officer pilot in the United States Navy, and I know that waste abounded at that time. I've lived in Georgia and worked in the schools in three different counties, and I know that waste abounded at that time.

V1-02

So I would suggest that a good topic for October would be waste in our public schools, and I would ask Karen to consider returning the information that I'm sending to her if she has no need of it, and thank you.

[Thursday 1:27 p.m.]

Response to Comment V1-01

See response to comment L7-02 regarding DOE's public participation efforts.

Response to Comment V1-02

The subject of waste in public schools is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS.

DOCUMENT V2
VOICE MAIL STATEMENT

THOMAS L. LIPPERT

I was given number two. I had seen the Savannah River Site public hearing announcement in the paper. I was unable to attend, but I did want to make a statement; thereby, I called the 1-800 number.

Basically, I have an idea for a global, or even a national resolution to some of the radioactive waste problem. If we were able to somehow compact this material and rocket it into the sun, this could be a solution to returning it, basically, from where it came.

I read in the article in the newspaper that there was a football field about nine feet deep, is about the approximate volume of spent fuel rods. This material, it may take several journeys, I don't know how time critical any of this is, it could create a new industry where we take radioactive waste, condense it in whatever way we can; i.e., freeze-dry it, if it's a liquid form. If it's solid, whatever shielding is the most beneficial for a flight.

V2-01

I don't know how much of this could be done from a space platform, but these could be some ideas researched and perhaps an industry created in the interest of our environment, and perhaps even if we were a repository; i.e., we would have control of much of this material and thereby solving maybe some other problems for the otherwise use of some of this material.

So, anyway, my solution, or suggestion, and it's based -- I was in the nuclear Navy for a number of years, and we used to talk about these problems, and one of the solutions was this, but we knew the feasibility was that it doesn't make money, it doesn't -- so, therefore, it's not being done. But maybe we're reaching the point where maybe we need to consider, due to the volume, and the ever increasing volume of this material, is to basically get it off for itself and we maybe could have a joint effort and a new industry together.

Anyway, that's my comment, and thank you very much.

[Wednesday, 12:36 p.m.]

Response to Comment V2-01

Global and national resolution of radioactive waste disposal issues are beyond the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However in previous NEPA documentation, DOE examined the possibility of immobilizing high-level waste and packaging it in special flight containers for insertion into a solar orbit. This alternative was found to have a high risk because of potential accidents and was determined to be much more expensive than other alternatives. This and other disposal alternatives are discussed in the 1982 EIS for DWPF.

C.4 Correspondence Received from Government Agencies and the Public

for the

Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

for the Defense Waste Processing Facility

DOCUMENT L1

Sam Booher
4387 Roswell Rd
Augusta, Ga 30907
22 August 1994

Karen Hooker
NEPA Compliance Officer

Subject : Comments on Draft Supplemental EIS
DOE/EIS-0082-S-D

I have read your document and have the following comments that I wish to be an official part of the record.
Also, I wish a response to these comments:

A. page 3-25 says that Mitigation Ponds were built in 1982 when a Carolina Bay was destroyed.
page 4-13 says the 5 acre Carolina Bay that was destroyed
L1-01 was mitigated by ponds constructed for the lost wetlands to provide breeding habitat for amphibians.
Question: (1) Are the ponds serving the same purpose (active wetlands) as did the Carolina Bay they are Mitigating ?
(2) What is the status of the Carolina Bay today ?

B. page 3-27 says "the Upper Three Runs Creek has one of the richest insect faunas of ANY stream IN NORTH AMERICA. ... including three species not previously found in South Carolina and two species that ARE NEW TO SCIENCE."
yet
page 4-13 says wildlife would not be destroyed by proposed construction because all construction would occur inside the fenced ares. DOE (1982a) identified no adverse impact from operation of the proposes facilities.
WELL I HAVE
page 4-78 says potential for soil erosion during construction of the ion exchange facility is expected to be greater than projected.
AND
page 4-5 says you are going to " collect storm water to control silt and suspended solids BEFORE DISCHARGE to Upper Three Runs Creek."
ALSO
page 4-13 says that Macroinvertebrate species found in the Upper Three Runs Creek require well-oxygenated water. Sedimentation decreases the ability of organisms to assimilate oxygen.

COMMENT : I do not agree with "effect to be considered
L1-02 minimal." I would ask that EVERY EFFORT be made to insure NO silt be allowed to enter Upper Three Runs Creek during construction or during operation.

Recommendation : NO ACTION until a plan is written that allows no silt.

L1

C. page 4-13 says that this action will only impact 50 acres. Since beginning this action you have already increased your requirement 180 acres (page 4-14). By using 75 acres already cleared, only 105 acres of forest land will be cleared (page 4-15).

L1-03

COMMENT: I am concerned about "piece-mealing" and new road construction all over SRS with every New Mission that comes to SRS. Every New Mission want to Clearcut New Land. Question: Why can you not require New Missions to
(1) make maximum use of already "developed" land.
(2) justify in writting why new forests must be clearcut for their project to the SRS Land Use Committee and to the SRS Citizen Advisiory Board.

Sam Booher
(706) 863-2329

DOCUMENT L1
SAM BOOHER
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L1-01

The Carolina bay, called Sun Bay, which was unavoidably destroyed as a result of DWPF construction, had been drained and farmed prior to DWPF construction. Four artificial ponds were created. One of the ponds was dismantled in 1984 to accommodate the expansion of Z-Area. The remaining ponds support some wetland vegetation and breeding amphibians. Findings from continuing studies performed by the Savannah River Ecology Laboratory contribute to research available to improve techniques for wetland construction and restoration. Sections 3.5.2 and 4.1.5.2 were revised to clarify the intent of the mitigation and current status of these ponds.

Response to Comment L1-02

The statement on page 4-78 of the Draft Supplemental EIS referenced in this comment could mislead the reader. The Supplemental EIS states that the "[p]otential for impacts from soil erosion during construction of the ion exchange facility ... is expected to be slightly greater than that projected under the proposed action." Impacts could be greater because the ion exchange facility would require additional construction beyond that called for under the proposed action, resulting in a greater possibility for impacts from erosion as a result of this additional construction. Section 4.3.2 has been revised to clarify this point.

DOE will comply with all applicable requirements for erosion and sedimentation control to preserve the quality of habitats in Upper Three Runs and other streams potentially affected by actions considered in this Supplemental EIS. All construction at SRS must comply with state erosion and sedimentation control requirements contained in stormwater discharge regulations which became effective in 1992 as part of the Clean Water Act. These regulations and associated permits issued under these regulations require DOE to prepare erosion and sediment control plans for all projects, regardless of the size of the land area disturbed. The U.S. Soil Conservation Service also reviews plans developed by Westinghouse Savannah River Company. For projects disturbing less than 0.8 hectares (2 acres), the Westinghouse Savannah River Company Environmental Protection Department must approve the plan; the plan is then sent to the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control for information purposes. For projects disturbing more than 0.8 hectares (2 acres), approval must be obtained from the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control.

Throughout the life of the project, the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Westinghouse Savannah River Company Environmental Protection Department, the U.S. Soil Conservation Service, and the U.S. Forest Service monitor the effectiveness of the erosion control measures; SRS corrects noted deficiencies. In addition, the Savannah River Ecology Laboratory has been monitoring Upper Three Runs and its tributaries near the DWPF since 1982 to assess the impact of DWPF construction activities on these streams and the effectiveness of erosion control measures. DOE would develop erosion and sediment control plans before initiating construction activities undertaken as part of the proposed or alternative actions considered in this Supplemental EIS.

DOE has revised Sections 2.2.1, 3.3.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, and 4.3.3 of the Supplemental EIS to better describe and reference erosion and sedimentation control plans pertinent to DWPF.

Response to Comment L1-03

Other than local accessways on already disturbed industrial areas, future DWPF facilities would not require new roads under the alternatives considered in the Supplemental EIS. As many new facilities as possible are sited within fenced industrial areas. New facilities required by DWPF would be sited outside the fenced areas only if reasons of engineering, safety, or size prevent them from being placed within already developed areas.

DOE recognizes its responsibility to the public to ensure that SRS lands are used in ways that support DOE missions and protect natural resources. Before activities like construction, timber management, or ecological research can be initiated on the SRS, they must be approved through the Site Use process. The project manager completes a Site Use Form describing the project, its expected impacts, and its exact location. The Site Use Form is sent to WSRC-Site Services Division, which distributes it to all appropriate SRS organizations for review and approval. All organizations must agree that the planned activity is acceptable with respect to wetlands, threatened and endangered species or their critical habitats, ecological research projects, utility rights-of-way, or other ongoing or planned activities. If conflict cannot be resolved by the parties involved, the SRS Land Use Committee, composed of DOE-SR representatives, acts as the arbitrator and resolves the conflict.

The Citizen's Advisory Board's charter is to provide informed comment and recommendations to DOE, EPA, and SCDHEC on SRS environmental restoration, waste management, technology development, and related matters, which may include land use issues. However, the board has not expressed an interest in becoming involved in routine site use determinations made through the SRS Site Use process.

DOCUMENT L2

August 25, 1994

Mr. Charles E. Anderson, Director
Engineering Division
DOE SR00
PO box A
Aiken, S.C. 29802

Re: Defense Waste Processing Facility Melter

Dear Mr. Anderson,

L2-01 Thank you for your letter of July 15 where you state the design life of a DWPF Melter is 2 years. Why does your Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement call out a life of 5 years (pg 2-24) and doesn't even address the melter as waste in the Waste Generation Section
L2-02 (4.1.13) at all?

Your description of TNX experimental melter operation amplifies the main thrust of my concern. You state the Integrated DWPF Melter System Melter operated 5-1/2 years. My experience is that the melters down there operate about 10% of the time and idle the rest. While idling, hands on maintenance is performed. This doesn't even give you a proven, remotely maintained, producing
L2-03 melter life of 6 months.

My plea to you and Hazel is to operate the DWPF melter in S Area at production level (not a canister or 2) for a year without any in-cell hands on maintenance. If hands on maintenance had to be performed, design and install a revised melter and adequate remotely operated tools that will allow production personnel to repair or replace the failed parts and keep the melter operating for an acceptable life time.

Sincerely \
Dick Ransom

cc: Dr. K. L. Hooker
Hazel O'Leary

Hazel -
Please send me a note stating that this subject was brought to your attention. - Dick

DOCUMENT L2
DICK RANSOM
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L2-01

The design life for the DWPF melter is 2 years, not 5 years as stated in the Draft Supplemental EIS. The 2-year minimum life is based on the erosion rate of the refractory (heat-resistant lining) of the melter, which is 30 centimeters (12 inches) thick. The design erosion rate of the refractory is about 10 centimeters (4 inches) over a 2-year period. However, data from tests suggest that the actual corrosion rate is much lower and that the melters may last 3 years or longer. Section 2.2.5.4 has been revised to correct the error.

Response to Comment L2-02

In Section 2.2.5.4 of the Draft Supplemental EIS, DOE acknowledged the generation of highly radioactive failed melters and other equipment from DWPF and indicated that these wastes would be placed in Failed Equipment Storage Vaults for safe interim storage. Although DOE did not expect that this waste would qualify as hazardous (mixed) waste under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, DOE indicated in Table 2.2-1 that an application for interim status authorization (which would permit storage of such wastes in the vaults) was pending. Environmental impacts of the vaults were included in analyses presented in Chapter 4 of the Draft Supplemental EIS. However, generation of the waste designated for the vaults was not included in the quantitative analyses presented in the Waste Generation sections (i.e., Sections 4.1.13 and 4.3.13) because the measure of impact used for these analyses was the demand that DWPF waste generation would place on SRS waste management infrastructure in place or planned for sitewide service. This demand was quantified as either (1) the estimated contribution of waste generated by DWPF relative to the amount of similar wastes projected to be generated sitewide and treated, stored or disposed, in facilities designated for sitewide service (e.g., Consolidated Incineration Facility, E-Area Vaults) as projected in the *Thirty-Year Solid Waste Generation Forecast for Facilities at SRS* or (2) estimated capacity required for DWPF wastes relative to capacity of these treatment or disposal facilities. In addition, considerable uncertainty existed (and still exists) regarding the quantities of this waste that would be generated due to uncertainties in operating life of Vitrification Facility equipment. It is also unclear how much of this failed equipment would qualify as mixed waste.

DOE has revised Sections 2.2.1, 2.2.5.4, 4.1.13, 4.3.13, and Table A-11 to clarify DOE's plans for managing failed equipment from DWPF and associated impacts.

Response to Comment L2-03

DOE agrees that effective DWPF operation depends on a melter that will operate reliably without any in-cell maintenance. The Waste Qualification Runs phase of the DWPF Startup Test Program will demonstrate plant-scale capability to make radioactive glass waste that meets specifications. Approximately 90 canisters would be poured during this phase of the startup test program. Melter performance would be assessed again as part of an Operational Readiness Review conducted after Waste Qualification Runs and before radioactive operations. DOE would ensure that the ability to operate the melter in a "hands off" manner is demonstrated because entry into the melter cell during radioactive operations would not be possible.

DOCUMENT L3

Elizabeth R. Brown,
Co-Chr.-LIC
Chas. Neanery, SCCCW
12 Yeadon Ave., Chas. S.C
29407

Wm. E. L. Hooker, NEPA Compliance Officer
U.S. N.C.C.
Savannah River Operations Office
P.O. Box 5031 - DWPF
Aiken, S.C. 29804-5031

9/1/94

Dear Wm. Hooker,

L3-01 Thank you for all of the info. on Implementation Plans & Site Treatment Plans concerning Waste Management at the SRP in Aiken.

I'll share it with others, as the public should have a concerned interest in this.

Elizabeth R. Brown

DOCUMENT L3
ELIZABETH BROWN
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L3-01

DOE welcomes public interest and participation in the DWPF and other SRS waste management activities and appreciates input from the public on these activities.

DOCUMENT L4

SYNERGISTIC DYNAMICS, INC.
<S D I>

John C. Snedeker, President
400 Johnny Mercer Boulevard, Unit F
Savannah GA 31410

24 Hour telephone 912-897-4764
FAX: 912-897-1784

B:\EIS\DWPFLTR

94-SEP-17

Dr. Karen L. Hooker, NEPA Compliance Officer
US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
Savannah River Operations Office
Box 5031
Aiken SC 29804

Re: DEFENSE WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY
DRAFT SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Dear Dr. Hooker:

L4-01 Thank you for affording us the opportunity to comment on the draft supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) for the defense waste processing facility (DWPF). Being very familiar with the NEPA process, it is our opinion that the SEIS fulfills the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), as amended, and its implementing regulations, as set forth in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

We have a number of concerns about the ion exchange alternative. These concerns surfaced initially from reading the draft SEIS, but were reinforced by a comparative study of a report prepared in 1992 by the US General Accounting Office (GAO) for US Representative Mike Synar. (GAO used the acronym "IXP" for ion exchange processing).

The GAO report provided us with extremely interesting background information about the DWPF and its troubled history. It was particularly interesting to learn that IXP has been under consideration as either the primary or alternative pre-treatment technology for many years. In fact, it may have been the front-runner in the late 1970's, but in-tank precipitation (GAO used the acronym, "ITP/PHP" for in-tank precipitation process/precipitate hydrolysis process, we have shortened it to "ITP") was selected in 1983 because of the magnitude of IXP development work remaining and, at that time, lack of a clear cost advantage for IXP.

IXP received a significant boost in the late 1980's when a DuPont researcher at the Savannah River Laboratory discovered a new resin that was claimed to be 10 times as effective in removing cesium. If the claim was validated, IXP would offer substantial operating cost advantages. It was already offering enhanced safety since IXP would not produce benzene as a by-product. In June 1990, DOE requested that IXP be included in the 1993 budget request as a back-up and possible replacement for ITP in the 1995-1997 time frame. Sometime shortly after the June 1990 request, with apparent solutions to most of the technical problems that had been plaguing ITP in hand, and confronted with funding constraints and limited research resources, DOE gave other research work priority over IXP.

L4-02 GAO was critical of DOE for abandoning IXP so preemptively, stating that "SRS management has not evaluated the cost-benefits of (1) continuing work on ITP/PHP, (2) stopping work on

the ITP/PHP and replacing it with IXP, or (3) accelerating the development of IXP." The SEIS
L4-02 indicates that DOE responded to these criticisms. Costs and benefits apparently were evaluated, although the SEIS is unclear as to how these considerations were factored into the decision-making process.

DOE's proposed action is to "continue construction and begin operation of the DWPF system as currently designed. This design includes the use of an in-tank precipitation (ITP) process for separation of radionuclides from the high radioactive salt fraction of the waste ---" According to the SEIS, DWPF is now scheduled to start operating in late 1995. Processing is projected to be completed in 24 years.

DOE's alternative action is the introduction (or should we say, re-introduction) of IXP as an alternative to ITP. Two options for implementing the IXP alternative are discussed. The first option, described by DOE as "phased replacement" is to commence operations with the ITP system, and to concurrently develop, construct and test an IXP system which would replace ITP in about 14 years. The second option, described in the SEIS as "immediate replacement" would be to defer commencement of full scale operation of the DWPF for about 10 years until the IXP system has been designed, constructed, tested and integrated into the DWPF on an accelerated basis. It is appropriate to note at this point that in 1992 GAO stated that some DOE officials were optimistically projecting that IXP could start-up in 1997, but others were saying that it could take 6 to 8 years from 1992 -- if everything went perfectly -- to have a viable IXP system in place and operating.

This may appear to be quibbling over semantics, but we think that the term "immediate replacement" is grossly misleading and should be replaced throughout the SEIS. The SEIS acknowledges that replacement of ITP with IXP will delay full scale processing by ten years
L4-03 or more, so "immediate" is certainly not an appropriate word. We submit that a more definitive term should be used, for example, "delayed start-up", or, to put a better face on it, "accelerated IXP development".

It has been difficult for us to determine the cost and schedule impacts of the alternative action options. The SEIS states that "the total estimated cost of this project is $500 million (page 2-43)" We assume that $500 million is the total cost of designing, building, permitting and testing the IXP system and integrating it into the DWPF. The SEIS also states that "the cost of not operating the Vitrification Facility but maintaining it in a standby state if the immediate replacement alternative is selected would be approximately $15 - 30 million per year." (page 2-43) It then goes on to say that "Resources lost during the intervening years, such as operator experience and facility design expertise, would require expenditures of about $180
L4-04 million per year." (page 2-44) The reader is left to speculate about how long these impacts will continue. Assuming that they could extend over a period of 10 years, the total cost of the "immediate replacement" option would appear to be $2.6 billion, computed as follows:

RDT&E and construction	$500,000,000
DWPF in stand-by, 10 years @ $30 million	300,000,000
Lost resources, 10 years @180 million per year	1,800,000,000
Total	$2,600,000,000

Although our tabulation appears to be consistent with the text of the SEIS (pages 2-43 and 2-44), we have the feeling that our arithmetic is probably not correct. Even though our high technology industry experience supports the "lost of resources" theory, $180 million per year

L4

L4-04 seems too high and inconsistent with data presented elsewhere in the SEIS. Table A-22 shows operating personnel reduced from 1240 to 1040 in 1995 and from 1228 to 1028 in 1996. The labor loading bottoms out at 980 people for 4 years, then stabilizes at 1061 in 2003 for both the proposed action and the "immediate replacement" IXP option.

L4-05 Nevertheless, considering the technical risk, high cost and continuing uncertainties about schedule impacts, the so-called "immediate replacement" option makes no sense for a program that about to go into production and which appears to have a finite end point --- the date on which all of the wastes stored in the tanks will have been processed.

L4-06 We had hoped to find continuing uses for something that has already cost the taxpayers $4 billion; however the literature that we have researched, and responses by DOE experts to questions we asked at the SEIS workshop indicate that, with the possible exception of the vitrification facility, DWPF is a program and a complex of facilities with a single mission --- the conversion of wastes stored in 51 tanks at SRS into a more stable form for permanent disposal elsewhere. Continued technology development and modifications to the pre-treatment part of the facility does not appear economically justified at this point in the history of DWPF; the incremental cost of again attempting to introduce IXP is just too high. In retrospect, it may have been the right thing to do in 1990 or earlier, but it would be better, in our opinion, to start processing wastes in the DWPF as it is currently configured as soon as testing is finished, and to complete the program in a cost-effective manner by the target date. The DWPF program has already had too many cost overruns and schedule delays.

L4-07 However, since ion exchange technology appears to have matured significantly during the past 10 years or so, we recommend that development work be continued, although not necessarily directed toward the "phased replacement" alternative for the DWPF. With the State of South Carolina determined to block importation of high-level wastes that could be treated in the DWPF, its single purpose status seems assured unless higher courts reverse the decision recently rendered by the federal district court. But since there very well may be similar high level nuclear wastes in Russia and elsewhere in the world, the specific IXP technology developed for the DWPF could be exported. There may also be other non-nuclear waste streams that could be treated more effectively with ion exchange technology than with other technologies.

In conclusion, we make the following recommendations for changes and/or additions to the draft SEIS for inclusion in the final version:

L4-08 (1) Clarify DOE's position on the ion exchange alternative action.

L4-09 (2) Detail the total estimated costs of ion exchange processing options 1 and 2.

L4-10 (3) Set forth schedules, including significant milestones, for the proposed action and the two ion exchange processing options.

L4-11 We are aware that these recommendations may be considered outside the scope of the NEPA process. However, since cost and schedule considerations have driven the technical and programmatic decision-making process for the DWPF since its inception, we believe that the stakeholders should be provided with such information, even if it is presented separately.

Very truly yours,

John C. Snedeker
President

DOCUMENT L4
SYNERGISTIC DYNAMICS, INC.
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L4-01

As indicated in Section 1.1 of this Supplemental EIS, it is DOE policy to follow the letter and spirit of NEPA and to comply fully with Council on Environmental Quality regulations. DOE has prepared this Supplemental EIS to meet NEPA requirements in accordance with this policy.

Response to Comment L4-02

As indicated in Section 2.2.2.2, the decision to replace the ion exchange system proposed in 1982 with In-Tank Precipitation (ITP) was made because ITP was more efficient and economical than ion exchange and could be more readily implemented. DOE again evaluated ion exchange as a replacement for ITP after the Government Accounting Office issued its report in June 1992. DOE's evaluations, which considered technical and cost factors, concluded that ITP was still preferred over ion exchange. The main reasons cited included cost (up to $500 million for ion exchange during a period of potentially reduced availability of funds), time delays required for implementation (which would limit the tank farm's ability to support future site missions due to reduced capacity in the tanks for accepting other wastes), and greater potential for unknown process problems with the ion exchange system. Section 1.2.5 of the Supplemental EIS has been revised to reference these evaluations.

A cost-benefit analysis of these alternatives was not included in this Supplemental EIS. However, costs of implementing an ion exchange system are identified (e.g., Section 2.4). DOE will document the reasons for its decision regarding pre-treatment of the high-level waste in its Record of Decision for this Supplemental EIS.

Response to Comment L4-03

DOE did not intend the term "immediate replacement" to be misleading, but this term (as well as other terms considered) may not be adequately descriptive when used without explanation. Therefore, clear definitions of the term have been provided upon first use in the Summary and in Sections 2.1 and 2.4 of the Supplemental EIS. The alternate terms suggested in this comment could also be misinterpreted.

Response to Comment L4-04

DOE reviewed the information provided in the Draft Supplemental EIS regarding the cost of not operating the Vitrification Facility under the ion exchange immediate replacement alternative and determined that costs were not correctly stated. DOE estimates that costs would decline from existing funding levels ($150 million per year) for 2 years during shutdown, remain at relatively low levels during a 5- to 6-year maintenance/standby period, then rise to levels somewhat higher than present funding levels for a 3-year startup period. Section 2.4 has been revised to clarify these costs and to show that the $500 million estimate for the ion exchange facility pertains to cost of design, construction, and startup testing as assumed by the commentor.

Response to Comment L4-05

Comment noted. As indicated in Section 2.1, DOE's preferred alternative is the proposed action, which would use ITP rather than ion exchange for pre-treatment. DOE will document its decision regarding waste pre-treatment in the Record of Decision for this Supplemental EIS.

Response to Comment L4-06

As noted in Section 1.2.2 of this Supplemental EIS, the purpose of DWPF, including the Vitrification Facility, is to immobilize high-level waste resulting from processing nuclear fuel and target assemblies at SRS' chemical separations facilities. This high-level waste, which now amounts to approximately 129 million liters (34 million gallons), is stored in the SRS high-level waste tank farms. A small

amount of high-level waste continues to be generated as a result of limited production activities (Section 1.2.2) and would be treated at DWPF. DWPF could also be used to process additional waste generated as a result of alternative actions being considered in other DOE NEPA documents (Section 1.4). The only DWPF process being used for purposes other than high-level waste processing is Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal, which immobilizes wastewater treatment concentrate from the F-and H-Area Effluent Treatment Facility (Section 2.2.3). DOE has made no decisions regarding other continuing uses for DWPF. DOE will document the reasons for its decision about operating DWPF in its Record of Decision for this Supplemental EIS.

Response to Comment L4-07

As noted in the response to Comment L4-06, DWPF could be used to immobilize high-level waste generated as a result of alternative actions being considered in other DOE NEPA documents. These actions include processing of spent fuel rods (referred to as high-level waste in the subject comment) brought to SRS. The development of ion exchange technology apart from its potential for use at DWPF and transfer of technology developed by DOE are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, DOE is committed to technology development and transfer as part of its mission and is furthering development of ion exchange technology for treating high-level waste at its Hanford, Washington, site.

Response to Comment L4-08

See response to Comment L4-02.

Response to Comment L4-09

Detailed cost estimates are not within the scope of this Supplemental EIS, which is intended to evaluate environmental impacts of reasonable alternatives. However, rough cost approximations for the ion exchange phased replacement and immediate replacement alternatives are provided in Section

2.4 (also see response to Comment L4-04). At present, DOE considers these estimates to be adequate based on the large difference in cost between ion exchange and the use of ITP as proposed.

Response to Comment L4-10

In this Supplemental EIS, DOE presents a schedule for operating the DWPF system that allows a realistic comparative analysis of environmental impacts. As noted in Section 1.2.3, DOE plans to begin ITP and Extended Sludge Processing in early 1995 and to operate the DWPF Vitrification Facility in late 1995 to ensure timely removal of waste from the high-level waste tanks, assuming issuance of a Record of Decision compatible with this schedule. Based on current operating plans and available funding, high-level waste processing would be completed in approximately 24 years under the proposed action (Section 2.2.1). More detailed schedule information for the proposed action is available in the *SRS High-Level Waste System Plan* [reference WSRC (1994c) in Chapter 5], which is available in DOE Reading Rooms located in the Forrestal Building, Washington, D.C., and at the University of South Carolina-Aiken Library.

Planned startup dates for ITP, Extended Sludge Processing, and the Vitrification Facility under the ion exchange phased replacement alternative would be identical to those for the proposed action. Under phased replacement, DOE anticipates that on a normal work schedule the ion exchange facility could be developed to replace ITP 14 years after initial startup of ITP and has used this schedule for the analysis (Section 2.4). Under immediate replacement, DOE would not operate ITP and anticipates that development of an ion exchange facility could be accelerated to be operational in approximately 10 years; the Vitrification Facility would either be shut down or operated to process sludge only in the interim 10-year period. Any decision to conduct additional engineering studies necessary to develop more detailed schedules for an ion exchange system will be documented in the Record of Decision for this Supplemental EIS.

Response to Comment L4-11

See responses to Comments L4-02, -04, -09, and -10.

DOCUMENT L5

United States Department of the Interior

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Water Resources Division
Stephenson Center, Suite 129
720 Gracern Road
Columbia, SC 29210-7651

September 1, 1994

Dr. Karen L. Hooker
National Environmental Policy Act Compliance Officer
U.S. Department of Energy
P.O. Box 5031
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031

Dear Dr. Hooker:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft EIS for the Defense Waste Processing Facility. The document is well written and presents much useful information.

L5-01 In preparing the final EIS, you might wish to make use of some of the information in the enclosed report, entitled "Reconnaissance hydrogeologic investigation of the Defense Waste Processing Facility and vicinity, Savannah River Plant, South Carolina", by K.F. Dennehy, D.C. Prowell, and P.B. McMahon. This report was prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the Department of Energy, and published in 1989. It contains some pertinent information on the geology, ground-water resources, and surface-water resources.

L5-02 In addition, pages 57-68 describe an interesting set of experiments to determine the effect of a simulated spill of salt solution on hydraulic conductivity of the soils near the DWPF. The results strongly suggest that the high salt content of the solution would cause swelling of clays in the soil, resulting in large reductions in hydraulic conductivity. This would tend to limit the migration of contaminants.

Thank you again for the opportunity to comment on the draft EIS.

Sincerely,

Glenn G. Patterson

Glenn G. Patterson
District Chief

cc: Tom Temples

DOCUMENT L5
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L5-01

Section 3.3.1.1 has been revised to cite the suggested reference.

Response to Comment L5-02

Section 3.3.1.2 has been revised to acknowledge the results of the experiments noted in the reference. DOE recognizes that in case of accidental spills of salt solution (e.g., from transfer pipes in the tank farms) during DWPF operations that the nature of the soils, as discussed in the reference, would help slow the migration of contaminants in the subsurface and would therefore have an overall beneficial effect. The extent of this benefit would depend on the clay content of soils in the immediate vicinity of a spill.

DOCUMENT L6

Comment Sheet
Defense Waste Processing Facility, Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Please use this sheet if you wish to provide written comments on potential environmental issues concerning the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.

L6-01 I URGE THE HIGHEST PRIORITY BE PLACED ON THE START UP OF DWPF AND THE RELATED FACILITIES. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT WE PROVIDE BETTER CONTAINMENT FOR THE HIGH LEVEL WASTE AT SAVANNAH RIVER.

L6-02 THE LIQUID WASTE WHICH HAS BEEN STORED IN THE LARGE STORAGE TANKS FOR MANY YEARS IS A FAR GREATER HAZARD THAN ANY HAZARD ASSOCIATED WITH DWPF. IT HAS CONSIDERABLE POTENTIAL TO CONTAMINATE THE GROUND WATER AND THE ATMOSPHERE. THE LIQUID WASTE IN UNDERGROUND TANKS REPRESENTS A POTENTIAL MAJOR HAZARD FOR SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA, MUCH GREATER THAN THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF DWPF. IF WE CONTINUE TO DELAY PROCESSING WE WILL GRADUALLY DEVELOP THE SAME WASTE STORAGE PROBLEMS THAT EXIST AT HANFORD TODAY.

L6-03 IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT WE START REMOVING THE LIQUID WASTE FROM THE TANKS AND GET IT IN A SAFER EASIER CONTAINED STATE. GLASS PROVIDES FAR BETTER CONTAINMENT AND SAFER STORAGE.

L6-04 I AGREE THAT DWPF SHOULD BE SAFE AND HAVE MINIMUM ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT, CONSISTENT WITH OTHER RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH WASTE STORAGE AND PROCESSING.

L6-05 WE HAVE BEEN STUDYING, DEVELOPING, AWAITING FUNDING, AND AWAITING APPROVAL FOR LONG TERM STORAGE FACILITIES SINCE THE EARLY 50'S. WE CAN CONTINUE TO LOOK FOR THE PERFECT SOLUTION FOR MANY MORE YEARS. THE PROBLEM WILL ONLY GET WORSE. WE MUST ACCEPT A REASONABLE ENVIRONMENTAL RISK FOR DWPF TO REDUCE THE OVERALL RISK. THERE WILL NEVER BE A ZERO RISK SITUATION.

L6-06 THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF DELAY IS MANY ORDERS OF MAGNITUDE GREATER THAN STARTING UP DWPF.

Your Name P. Mark Pitts P.M.P.

Address –
Company, Agency, or Organization
719 Gyles Rd.
Street Address
Aiken S.C. 29803
City / State / Zip Code

IMPORTANT: Please fold and tape bottom edge before mailing to Dr. Hooker. *Thank you.*

94X04856.01.AIL

DOCUMENT L6
P. MARK PITTS
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L6-01

As noted in Section 1.2.2, DOE agrees with the need to immobilize SRS high-level waste to reduce risk to human health and the environment and considers vitrification to be the method of choice to achieve this goal. DOE has undertaken the development of the DWPF Supplemental EIS as part of the process to decide whether and how to start up DWPF in light of changes made since the 1982 EIS was prepared. The proposed action is DOE's preferred alternative (Section 2.2). DOE's final decision will be documented in the Record of Decision.

Response to Comment L6-02

Sections 4.1.12.4, 4.2.12.3, and 4.3.12.3 present summaries of the risk trends over time for the proposed action, the no-action alternative, and the ion exchange pre-treatment alternative. Section 2.6 and Figure 2.6-1 present a comparison of risk over time for all alternatives. While the annual accident risk of the proposed action and the ion exchange pre-treatment alternative is higher than that posed by the no-action alternative, this risk exists only for the 24 years of DWPF processing. The immediate replacement alternative would add 10 years of risk from the delay in removal of waste from the tank farms. The risk from the no-action alternative would continue indefinitely. As noted in Section 4.2.12, an earthquake at the tank farm could result in leakage of high-level waste into the ground and potentially into the groundwater. The other accidents considered under the no-action alternative could result in waste being released into the air. The Record of Decision will document DOE's selection of alternatives.

Response to Comment L6-03

See response to comment L6-01 regarding the Supplemental EIS process.

Response to Comment L6-04

DOE agrees and has incorporated numerous safety features in the design of DWPF, as described in Chapter 2. Section 2.2.9 highlights several of the important safety features of DWPF including planned modifications to the Vitrification Facility and associated processes to ensure containment of radioactive material and benzene in the event of an earthquake. DOE will carefully consider risk from normal operation and accidents as analyzed in Chapter 4 in its decision regarding whether and how to operate DWPF and will document the results in its Record of Decision.

Response to Comment L6-05

As noted in Section 1.2.2, DOE recognizes the need to immobilize SRS high-level waste to reduce risk to human health and the environment and considers vitrification to be the method of choice to achieve this goal. Risks from normal operation and accidents associated with operating DWPF using either ITP or an ion exchange system from continuing to store the high-level waste in tanks are analyzed in Chapter 4 (e.g., Sections 4.1.11 and 4.1.12, 4.2.11 and 4.2.12, and 4.3.11 and 4.3.12). DOE compares the risks associated with these alternatives in Section 2.6.

Response to Comment L6-06

See response to comment L6-02 regarding risk of the alternatives considered in the Supplemental EIS.

DOCUMENT L7

Comment Sheet

Defense Waste Processing Facility, Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Please use this sheet if you wish to provide written comments on potential environmental issues concerning the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.

L7-01 There is no doubt that the highest risk related to the liquid high level waste is to do nothing. There is no reason to wait and hope for some new magical process to be developed and implemented. The soundest and lowest risk process is to proceed with the solidification and containment as soon after the modification are made and the process is approved.

L7-02 Regarding the more informal approach in the Barnwell hearing, I feel this is the best approach, particularly when for a naturally small audience of persons citizens, probably less than 50. Please keep small forums like this in mind to help keep the interested public informed.

Your Name Norman E. Wenne

Address Barnwell County Economic Development Commission
Company, Agency, or Organization
P.O. Box 898
Street Address
Barnwell SC 29812
City / State / Zip Code

IMPORTANT: Please fold and tape bottom edge before mailing to Dr. Hooker. *Thank you.*

94X04856.01.AR

DOCUMENT L7
BARNWELL COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L7-01

See response to comments L6-02, -05, and -06 regarding risk of the alternatives considered in the Supplemental EIS.

Response to Comment L7-02

DOE Savannah River Operations Office fully supports a strong public participation program in which the public is provided with opportunities for early and meaningful participation and accurate, complete, and timely information. DOE Savannah River Operations Office continually tries to improve its public participation programs and has begun to conduct more informal and interactive public meetings, workshops, and hearings. Unlike previous formal hearings, the hearings conducted for the DWPF Draft Supplemental EIS provided the opportunity for informal discussions between citizens and site personnel, which provided DOE Savannah River Operations Office with formal comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS. DOE Savannah River Operations Office will continue to try to conduct its public participation activities in a way that promotes two-way communication and meets the needs of the public. Additionally, DOE Savannah River Operations Office is trying to make the information it presents more understandable and reader-friendly by simplifying the technical language as much as possible without being inaccurate, by using more visual aids such as graphs, charts, and pictures, and by reducing the size of the document by eliminating unnecessary information. DOE Savannah River Operations Office also uses other forms of communication such as videos, displays, and models where possible. To encourage public participation, DOE Savannah River Operations Office is working with local universities, colleges, and high schools to critique or, in the case of the DWPF Non-Technical Summary, write documents in a less technical, more reader-friendly manner. DOE Savannah River Operations Office welcomes suggestions on how it can further improve its public participation program.

DOCUMENT L8

United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND COMPLIANCE
Richard B. Russell Federal Building
75 Spring Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

September 26, 1994

ER-94/692

Dr. Karen L. Hooker,
NEPA Compliance Officer
U. S. Department of Energy
Savannah River Operations Office
P. O. Box 5031
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031

Dear Dr. Hooker:

The Department of the Interior has reviewed the draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Defense Waste Processing Facility, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina, as requested.

Page 3.53, Section 3.12.1.1. Hazardous Waste - The document states that off-site disposal of hazardous waste was curtailed in 1990 because laboratory techniques were not in place to demonstrate that the wastes were nonradioactive. The wastes are currently being stored on site with storage capacity expected to be reached sometime in Fiscal Year 1995. The Savannah River Site (SRS) also ships only small quantities of hazardous waste (e.g., recyclable solvents) to off-site treatment or disposal facilities.

L8-01 It is recommended that the SRS enhance their pollution prevention program to include reduction or erlimination of the quantity or toxicity of the hazardous waste. For example, non-toxic citric acid based solvents could be evaluated to replace the currently used solvents.

We have no other comments to offer.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments.

Sincerely,

James H. Lee

James H. Lee
Regional Environmental Officer

DOCUMENT L8
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND COMPLIANCE
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L8-01

DOE's Pollution Prevention Program at SRS includes reduction or elimination of the quantity and toxicity of hazardous waste (Section 2.2.8). As indicated in Section 2.2.8, DOE has reduced the amounts of hazardous and mixed wastes generated at SRS since the pollution prevention program has been implemented. Hazardous waste generation was reduced by 24 percent from 1992 to 1993 and mixed waste generation was reduced by 81 percent from 1992 to 1993. Much of this progress is a result of product substitutions. Moreover, DOE continues to seek improvements to its sitewide and facility-specific programs, including those at DWPF, and considers product substitution a high priority for pollution prevention. Improvements include a chemical commodity management program designed to review chemical procurement requisitions for product substitution opportunities.

DOCUMENT L9

Comment Sheet

Defense Waste Processing Facility, Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Please use this sheet if you wish to provide written comments on potential environmental issues concerning the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.

L9-01 Consider using the term 'radioactive glass' when referring to vitrified product, rather than just the lay term 'glass'.

For example, in video shown at Public Library (South) the vitrified radioactive byproduct is called 'glass' at least once.

Your Name DEBRA JORDAN

Address 116 LAMBERTON STREET

Company, Agency, or Organization

SAVANNAH GA 31401

Street Address

City / State / Zip Code

IMPORTANT: Please fold and tape bottom edge before mailing to Dr. Hooker. *Thank you.*

94X04858.01.AR

DOCUMENT L9
DEBRA HASAN
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L9-01

Based on this comment and questions raised informally by several persons at the workshops/hearings held on the Draft Supplemental EIS, DOE has revised the document throughout to use the term "radioactive glass waste" rather than "glass waste" to clarify that the vitrified high-level waste remains radioactive.

DOCUMENT L10

Comment Sheet
Defense Waste Processing Facility, Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Please use this sheet if you wish to provide written comments on potential environmental issues concerning the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.

L10-01 Mildred McClain
- Experience of European vit'n
& what we've learned . . .

Your Name Dr. Mildred McClain

Address Citizens for Environmental Justice
Company, Agency, or Organization
720 Maupas Avenue
Street Address
Savannah, GA 31401
City / State / Zip Code

IMPORTANT: Please fold and tape bottom edge before mailing to Dr. Hooker. ***Thank you.***

94XD4858.01.AIL

DOCUMENT L10
MILDRED MCCLAIN
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L10-01

Technology exchange on the vitrification process has occurred between DOE representatives and scientists from countries such as France, Germany, Japan, the United Kingdom, and Russia. DOE and agencies of these countries have established cooperative agreements, and DOE scientists have interacted with international colleagues in technology exchanges, onsite assessments, specialists' workshops, and cooperative research projects. These activities have advanced the DOE overall international exchange objectives of providing independent reviews of DOE programs, conserving DOE resources by incorporating foreign technology and by performing joint research, and ensuring consideration of U.S. views and policies when international evaluations are conducted and international standards set. Recent exchanges include: melter design and operation with Germany and Japan, melter sensors with Germany, operations force comparison with the United Kingdom, acceptance process with France, waste product quality with Russia, and material interface interactions tests with various countries. This technology exchange will help ensure that DWPF's design and operation incorporate lessons learned from this foreign technology. This exchange will aid in ensuring that DWPF can be operated in such a manner as to protect the environment and the health and safety of workers and the public. Section 2.5 has been revised to include information on this technology transfer.

DOCUMENT L11

SOUTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
P.O. BOX 191
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202

DANIEL P. FANNING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 12 1994

Dr. K. L. Hooker
NEPA Compliance Officer
U. S. Department of Energy
Savannah River Operations Office
Post Office Box 5031, "WMEIS"
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031

Dear Mr. Hooker:

L11-01 The Department has reviewed your letter concerning the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Department of Energy's NEPA Implementing Procedures (10 CFR 1021), for the Defense Waste Processing Facility at the Savannah River Site At this time we do not see a conflict with the Department's activities in the area.

Sincerely

W. M. DuBose III
Director of Preconstruction

DOCUMENT L11
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L11-01

DOE appreciates the Department of Highways and Public Transportation's review of the Draft Supplemental EIS.

DOCUMENT L12

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM
Savannah River Site

03-Oct-1994 09:54am EDT

To: Karen L. Hooker (HOOKER-KL-S9228 @A1@SASRS3)

From: Robert H. Wilcox (WILCOX-RH-Y6719 AT A1 AT SRXSS2)
Dept: E & PD - PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Tel : 557-9219

DOE/EIS-0082-S-D, Draft Supplemental EIS-DWPF, dated Aug.1994

Thank you for sending me the referenced document. I have reviewed this report and wish to provide a number of comments:

1. The EIS Process in General. To my way of thinking, circumstances have led the DOE to generate far too many EISs than are really required, and thus to spend far too much of the taxpayers' funds for this purpose (and to delay important decisions) way beyond what the environmental impacts of the given initiatives call for.

L12-01 In this instance, I have no complaint with the view that construction and operation of DWPF was/is a major federal action and warranted a full blown EIS. I am less convinced that the changes to DWPF since the 1982 EIS were sufficient to justify the cost of preparing the referenced document. DOE should, in my view, in the future move toward fewer EISs, by supporting changes in this direction in federal policy and in legislation, if necessary.

2. The Draft Supplemental EIS. The document now open for comment presents a comprehensive analysis of the complex DWPF process. It appears to be a very well done report which draws on a plethora of references pertaining to
L12-02 the subject. While this reviewer was in no position to independently check the results presented, he likewise has no reason to question the accuracy of any of them.

3. Importance of DWPF. The successful operation of the facility is, in my opinion, extremely important. High level wastes in the SRS Tank Farms should be processed as expeditiously as possible into vitrified form, a state in which they can be stored safely as long as is required. Building
L12-03 on successful vitrification of wastes in other countries, the DWPF should not only accomplish its important task at SRS, but should serve as the first of a kind large-scale facility in the U.S. Experience from its operation should benefit Hanford and potentially other future plants, here and abroad, as well.

4. Environmental Impact of DWPF (including all associated facilities).
L12-04 There will be an impact and the report fairly describes the different ways that DWPF will impact the environment. There appears to be nothing listed which should preclude the operation of this important facility.

5. Environmental Impact of No Action. Though I have searched for it in the report, I failed to find an analysis of the environmental impact of
L12-05 credible accidents at the existing tank farms over an indefinite period of continued operation. Release of tank contents to the environment (e.g. from "Hydrogen Explosion at a Pump Tank") is bound to have

L12

significant consequences on the ground water, surface waters, flora & fauna, and notable effect on the atmosphere as well. It could also result, over time, in undesirable release of radioactivity to the Savannah River. Over the many years of operation under this alternative, corrosion of the tanks and related equipment would lead to an increased frequency of failures. Further, DOE may find it increasingly difficult to maintain a competent operational and technical staff as it proceeds to change M&O contractors and its way of contracting; as personnel leave the Site though attrition and voluntary incentives; and as hiring and salary freezes occur from time to time, all mandated by a real need to reduce federal budgets.

L12-05

7. Recommended DOE Action. In my opinion, the DOE should authorize operation of the DWPF in its presently designed form, just as soon as (a) the M&O contractor believes it is ready and so informs DOE; (b) the DOE staff believes it is ready; (c) appropriate comments of the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board are adequately resolved. In practice, of course, the different facilities will need to be started up at different times in accordance with the integrated schedule and the readiness of each facility.

L12-06

I hope that these comments will be helpful to DOE in this important matter.

DOCUMENT L12
ROBERT L WILCOX
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L12-01

The areas of concern raised by this comment, DOE's general protocols and decisionmaking criteria regarding whether EISs are needed and efforts to change Federal policy and legislation in this regard, are out of scope for this Supplemental EIS. As noted in Section 1.1, it is DOE policy to follow the letter and spirit of NEPA and to comply fully with NEPA regulations. DOE's reasons for preparing the Supplemental EIS are detailed in Section 1.3.

Response to Comment L12-02

DOE has revised the Draft Supplemental EIS to respond to public comments and to make editorial and technical changes, including updating data, as explained in the Foreword.

Response to Comment L12-03

DOE agrees that the immobilization of the high-level waste into a highly stable form is the prudent approach for reducing risk from continued storage of high-level waste in the high-level storage tanks (Section 1.2.2). DOE has made considerable efforts to incorporate advances in vitrification technology into the DWPF (Section 2.5). The proposed action remains DOE's preferred alternative (Section 2.2). DOE will document its decision in the Record of Decision.

Response to Comment L12-04

Chapter 4 describes environmental impacts of operating DWPF. Decisions regarding operation of DWPF will be documented in the Record of Decision.

Response to Comment L12-05

DOE discusses the environmental impacts of postulated accidents associated with the no-action alternative, including the "Hydrogen Explosion in a Pump Tank" accident, in Section 4.2.12.1 and indicates that secondary impacts (e.g., impacts on water quality, biota) would be similar to those described for the proposed action. As noted in Section 4.1.12.2, DOE expects that these impacts would be minor.

The analysis in Section 4.2.12 presents impacts of accidents primarily in terms of annual risk to the health of workers and members of the public. Section 4.2.12.3 presents a summary of the risk trend over time for the no-action alternative and assumes that the annual risk remains at the current level

for an indefinite period of time. In addition, Section 2.6 and Figure 2.6-1 present a comparison of risk over time for all alternatives. As discussed in Section 2.3, if continued monitoring were to indicate a high potential for tank leakage or failure, alternatives including new tank construction would be assessed at that time. Similarly, DOE would take action to ensure that a competent operational and technical staff is maintained. The Record of Decision will document DOE's selection of alternatives.

Response to Comment L12-06

DOE has undertaken the development of the DWPF Supplemental EIS as part of the process to decide whether and how to startup DWPF in light of changes made since the 1982 EIS was prepared. Decisions regarding operation of DWPF will be documented in the Record of Decision.

DOCUMENT L13

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CHARLESTON DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 919
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402-0919

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

September 30, 1994

Regulatory Branch

Dr. K. L. Hooker
NEPA Compliance Officer
U.S. Department of Energy
P.O. Box 5031
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031

Dear Dr. Hooker:

This is in response to your submittal of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement on the Defense Waste Processing Facility located at the Savannah River Site in Aiken, South Carolina. You have requested our comments on this document.

L13-01 Based on a review of this document, it appears that no wetlands or other waters of the United States subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act will be impacted by these project. Therefore, we have no comments to offer since the Corps has no regulatory jurisdiction in this matter.

In future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to SAC-53-94-1358(V).

Respectfully,

Clarence A. Ham
Chief, Regulatory Branch

DOCUMENT L13
CHARLESTON DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L13-01

DOE appreciates the Charleston District, Corps of Engineers' review of the Draft Supplemental EIS.

DOCUMENT L14

September 15, 1994
807 E. Rollingwood Rd.
Aiken, SC 29801

Ms. Karen Hooker
NEPA Compliance Officer
U. S. Department of Energy
Savannah River Operations Office
P. O. Box 5031
Aiken, SC 20904-5031

Dear Ms. Hooker:

Comments on Draft Supplemental EIS
for Defense Waste Processing Facility
DOE/EIS-0082-S-D

L14-01 I appreciate the opportunity to review and comment on this EIS. I attended the Aiken meeting on this EIS on September 13. The video of the DWPF was useful to tell the public what the DWPF is. The video should be expanded to include operations associated with the waste tank farm (ITP, late wash, etc.) and the saltstone manufacturing.

I would like to offer the following comments on the Supplemental EIS.

L14-02
- The alternatives presented seem to cover the major changes to the DWPF since the 1982 EIS.

L14-03
- DOE should begin vitrification of the high level waste as soon as possible. I judge that continuing to store this waste in the aging waste tanks results in increasing risk. Stabilizing this waste will reduce the overall waste management risks. This trend is shown by Figure 4.1-3. I was surprised at the data presented in Chapter 4 for the "No Action Alternative" indicated the risk of continued storage of waste in the waste tanks doesn't result in increasing risk. (See Figure 4.2-1.)

L14-04
- Development work should continue on the ion exchange process and the chemical operations in the waste tanks should be minimized. I conclude that the largest risk of these operations is the risk associated with waste tank operations. (This is because these tanks doesn't have the same degree of encapsulation as is provided by the DWPF or other facilities used.) DOE should move swiftly to replace the ITP and late wash process. This also offers the benefit of elimination of the benzene problem.

L14-05
- I am pleased to see that DOE and their contractors have eliminated the accident concerns associated with benzene. The EIS identifies the only benzene related accident as that associated with the Organic Waste Storage Tank. Since benzene will be distributed through a number of waste tanks associated with ITP and solution recycle, DOE must be controlling its quantity and concentration of benzene to eliminate these safety concerns. The EIS should be expanded to discuss these controls and show why they are effective and will always be available. Are the controls the equivalent of "safety systems"?

Sincerely
W. Lee Poe
W. Lee Poe, Jr.

DOCUMENT L14
W. LEE POE, JR.
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L14-01

DOE Savannah River Operations Office welcomes suggestions on how it can further improve its public participation program (see response to comment L7-02) and will consider expanding the public information video to include DWPF facilities other than the Vitrification Facility.

Response to Comment L14-02

Major changes to the DWPF since 1982 are described in Section 1.2. As noted in Section 1.3, DOE prepared this Supplemental EIS to evaluate environmental impacts of completing and operating the DWPF as currently designed and the environmental effects of reasonable alternatives.

Response to Comment L14-03

Section 4.2.12.3 presents a summary of the risk trend over time for the no-action alternative and assumes that the annual risk remains at the current level for an indefinite period of time. In addition, Section 2.6 and Figure 2.6-1 present a comparison of risk over time for all alternatives. As discussed in Section 2.3, if continued monitoring were to indicate a high potential for tank leakage or failure, alternatives including new tank construction would be assessed at that time and appropriate NEPA documentation prepared. The Record of Decision will document DOE's selection of alternatives.

Response to Comment L14-04

The risks of accidents associated with operation of ITP are discussed in Section 4.1.12 and Appendix B. These sections indicate that accidents associated with the Vitrification Facility provide the bounding radiological risk in all accident frequency ranges evaluated. These sections also discuss nonradiological risk from accidents for the proposed action, including ITP and the Vitrification Facility. The accident risk from tank farm operations is discussed in Section 4.2.12 and Appendix B. The accident risks from the ion exchange pre-treatment alternative are addressed in Section 4.3.12. As noted in that section, implementation of the ion exchange pre-treatment process would eliminate the risk posed by benzene. The Record of Decision will document DOE's selection of alternatives.

Response to Comment L14-05

The Supplemental EIS identifies five benzene-related accidents associated with the proposed action. As noted in Tables 4.1-13, B-9, and B-10, two of these accidents are associated with the Organic Waste Storage Tank and three accidents are associated with ITP. DOE monitors and controls the

potential for benzene-related accidents at the Vitrification Facility, the Organic Waste Storage Tank, and ITP. Methods used include (1) using a nitrogen inerting system in the ITP process tanks, the Organic Waste Storage Tanks, and the Vitrification Facility chemical process cell to dilute flammable vapors to safe concentrations, (2) monitoring and controlling the oxygen concentration in the vapor space of the ITP process tanks and the Organic Waste Storage Tank, (3) monitoring the concentration of other flammable vapors in the Organic Waste Storage Tank and the chemical process cell, and (4) using stripper columns to reduce the amount of benzene transferred to Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal. These activities are controlled by operational safety requirements which provide operational limits and performance levels for equipment required for normal safe operation of the facility; actions and compensatory measures to take in the event of a failure to meet the limits; and requirements relating to testing, calibration, or inspection of equipment or conditions to ensure that the equipment is maintained to be in compliance with the limits.

DOCUMENT L15

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION IV
345 COURTLAND STREET, N.E.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30365

October 5, 1994

4FAB/EPS-mh

Dr. Karen Hooker
NEPA Compliance Officer
U.S. Department of Energy
P.O. Box 5031
Aiken, SC 29804-5031

SUBJECT: Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), Defense Waste Processing Facility (DWPF), Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina

Dear Dr. Hooker:

We have reviewed the subject document in accordance with Section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act. The DWPF will immobilize high-level waste by vitrification and encapsulation in stainless steel canisters (for eventual disposal at a permanent geologic repository). A Final EIS, issued in 1982, supported the decision to construct and operate the DWPF. Because of design changes during its construction, DOE decided to address cumulative impacts of the modified project in a Supplemental EIS.

L15-01 The Draft Supplement EIS (DSEIS) is well written and cross-referenced. We recognize the need to stabilize this waste and support DOE's proposed action. Our review of the DSEIS did not uncover any technical deficiencies. Nevertheless, the entire range of cumulative impacts of the project cannot be fully understood without knowing the outcome of some of DOE's pending EISs. Most notably, the decisions from the SRS Waste Management EIS and the Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS could influence the cumulative impacts of the DWPF project.

L15-02 As the DSEIS states on page 4-55, "[m]ore definitive information may be available for inclusion in the Final Supplemental EIS." We look forward to reviewing this information at that time. Based on the outstanding decisions to be made in the pending EISs, we rate this DSEIS "EC-2." That is, we have environmental concerns about the project and more information is needed to fully assess the impacts. If you have any questions concerning our comments, you may contact Marion Hopkins of my staff at 404/347-3776.

Sincerely,

Heinz Mueller

Heinz J. Mueller, Chief
Environmental Policy Section

DOCUMENT L15
UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY SECTION
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L15-01

DOE appreciates the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's review of the Draft Supplemental EIS. The need to immobilize SRS high-level waste to reduce risk to human health and the environment is described in Section 1.2. As noted in Section 2.2 of this Final Supplemental EIS, DOE's proposed action remains its preferred alternative.

Response to Comment L15-02

Section 4.1.17, "Cumulative Impacts" has been revised to include information from the *Draft F-Canyon Plutonium Solutions EIS* and preliminary information from the SRS Interim Management of Nuclear Materials EIS (currently being prepared) that has become available since the draft DWPF Supplemental EIS was issued. This information supplements data from the *Programmatic Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs Environmental Impact Statement.* With the exception of preliminary land use and socioeconomic data from the *SRS Waste Management EIS,* information from that EIS and the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS* was not available for inclusion in the final Supplemental EIS.

The bounding alternatives presented in the *F-Canyon Plutonium Solutions EIS* and preliminary information from the SRS Interim Management of Nuclear Materials EIS would not appreciably increase the volume of waste to be processed by DWPF. The bounding alternative from both of those EISs together would only result in about a 10 percent increase in the number of canisters of radioactive glass produced by DWPF. As discussed in Section 2.2.1, preliminary information from other related NEPA documents indicates that the incremental volume of high-level radioactive waste would be small compared to the existing high-level waste inventory at the Savannah River Site.

DOCUMENT L16

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Public Health Service

Centers for Disease Control
Atlanta GA 30341-3724

October 6, 1994

Dr. Karen L. Hooker
NEPA Compliance Officer
U.S. Department of Energy
Savannah River Operations Office
P.O. Box 5031
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031

Dear Dr. Hooker:

Thank you for the opportunity to review the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (DSEIS) for the Defense Waste Processing Facility (DWPF) at the Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina. Technical assistance for this review was provided by the Radiation Studies Branch, Environmental Hazards and Health Effects Division, National Center for Environmental Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. We are responding on behalf of the Public Health Service.

We note that the DWPF is now mostly constructed and nearly ready for full operation. However, the Department of Energy (DOE) has made design changes to the DWPF since the 1982 EIS to improve efficiency and safety of the facility, and each change has been reported as they made it. The purpose of this Supplement is to assist DOE in deciding whether and how to proceed with operation as modified since 1982. The following general comments are offered for your consideration:

L16-01 | 1. Are synergistic effects between toxins considered?

L16-02 | 2. Were changes made to operational systems or as part of new construction? Was construction debris radioactive or toxic? Where were wastes disposed of?

L16-03 | 3. The "no-action alternative" is storing waste in tanks instead of processing it. The purpose of this SEIS is to assess the impact of modifications to the facility. Could the "no action alternative" be operating the facility without modifications? Or are the only choices now continued operation with modifications or shutdown?

L16-04 | 4. It was not clear whether this was an assessment of the impact of changes on the original design or of the impact of the total facility--as modified--on the environment.

L16-05 | 5. What is the groundwater velocity? What are the percolation characteristics and retention factors for the soil under the proposed facility? In other words, how much time would it take for a contaminant to migrate to the site boundary after the vitrification plant spilled it on the ground?

L16

Page 2 - Dr. Karen L. Hooker

L16-06 We appreciate the opportunity to review and comment on this draft document. Please ensure that we are included on your mailing list to receive a copy of the Final Supplement and future EISs which may indicate potential public health impacts and are developed under the National Environmental Policy Act.

Sincerely yours,

Kenneth W. Holt

Kenneth W. Holt, M.S.E.H.
Special Programs Group (F29)
National Center for Environmental Health

DOCUMENT L16
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
SPECIAL PROGRAMS GROUP
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L16-01

In the accident analysis presented in this Supplemental EIS, DOE considered the synergistic effects between radiation and chemical exposures and between exposure to different chemicals. Section 4.1.12.2 states, "DOE is not aware of any synergistic effects resulting from exposures to radiation and a carcinogenic chemical, such as benzene, which are both known to result in an increased incidence of cancer. Indeed, synergistic effects of radiation and other agents have been identified in only a few instances, most notably from the combined effects of radiation exposure and smoking among uranium miners in causing lung cancer." The chemical accident analysis presented in Section 4.1.12.3 did not include the synergistic effects of simultaneous releases from a common chemical accident initiator due to the scarcity of information about the effects of concurrent exposure to various chemical combinations. The analysis for normal operation presented in the Supplemental EIS does not address synergistic effects between radiation and chemical exposure or exposures to different chemicals because of the lack of information regarding these effects and because the airborne concentrations expected under normal operation are so low that adverse health impacts are not expected.

Response to Comment L16-02

The modifications described in the Supplemental EIS are primarily related to operational changes in the DWPF process, such as the change from ion exchange pre-treatment to ITP and the change from saltcrete disposal in underground engineered trenches to saltstone disposal in concrete vaults. Other modifications were also identified during facility design and pre-operational testing.

Impacts of previous construction of DWPF are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. The debris resulting from construction of the Vitrification Facility and Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal was not radioactive or toxic. These wastes were disposed of in the same manner as other Savannah River Site sanitary waste, as described in Section 3.12.1.5. Construction of new facilities and modification of existing facilities for ITP and Extended Sludge Processing occurred within a pre-existing radiological area. Low-level radioactive waste generated by this construction was disposed of in the same manner as other Savannah River Site low-level waste, as described in Section 3.12.1.1.

Response to Comment L16-03

As discussed in Section 2.2.1, the proposed action in this Supplemental EIS is to continue construction and begin operations of the total DWPF facility, as currently designed, including all modifications. DWPF has undergone major modifications since the 1982 design, and most of these modifications have been constructed. Operation of DWPF without modification (i.e., the 1982 design) would require significant construction, which would not meet the definition of "no-action." For proposed changes to an ongoing activity, the DOE recommendations for preparation of NEPA documents state that "...'no action' can mean continuing with the present course of action with no changes. It can also mean discontinuing the present course of action by phasing-out operations in the near term." To provide a wider range of alternatives for evaluation, and to aid in more fully addressing the question of "whether and how" to proceed with DWPF, DOE chose to define the no-action alternative in this Supplemental EIS as not operating DWPF and storing waste in tanks indefinitely.

Response to Comment L16-04

See response to comment L16-03.

Response to Comment L16-05

Horizontal groundwater velocity has not been measured in aquifers underlying the sites of the DWPF and associated facilities. Estimates of horizontal groundwater velocity in aquifers beneath the nearby F- and H- Areas are reported in the *Waste Management Activities for the Groundwater Protection EIS*. These estimates range from 2.2 meters (7 feet) per year to 111 meters (364 feet) per year depending on aquifer material (e.g., sand), properties, and other hydrologic factors. The vertical velocity (or percolation rate) in the soil underlying the F- and H- Areas is reported in that EIS to range from 0.9 to 2.1 meters (3 to 7 feet) per year. These numbers agree with field measurements indicating that liquids released to unlined seepage basins in the early 1950s have reached the shallow groundwater beneath these basins in less than 30 years. However, these basins are located in the center of the SRS, and it would take tens of years before any of the constituents released reach the site boundary. In addition, if these constituents were to reach the site boundary, their concentration would be much lower than that which exists under the basins because of several factors including radioactive decay, dilution, and removal. Given the regulatory requirements under which the Vitrification Facility would be operating, DOE anticipates that spills on the ground near these facilities would be contained and mitigated using best management practices. Therefore, as noted in Section 4.1.3.1, operation of the DWPF and associated facilities is not expected to have an adverse effect on groundwater resources at SRS or the surrounding areas.

Response to Comment L16-06

DOE appreciates the Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's review of the Draft Supplemental EIS and will ensure that the agency remains on DOE's mailing list.

DOCUMENT L17

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Southeast Regional Office
9721 Executive Center Drive N.
St. Petersburg, Florida 33702

October 6, 1994

Dr. Karen L. Hooker, NEPA Compliance Officer
U.S. Department of Energy
Savannah River Operations Office
P.O. Box 5031
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031 Attn: DWPF SEIS

Dear Dr. Hooker:

L17-01 The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has reviewed the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) for the Savannah River Defense Waste Processing Facility (DOE/EIS-0082-S-D). Based on our review, we find that the document sufficiently addresses potential impacts to resources for which we have stewardship responsibilities. Although we are concerned over the possibility of accidental releases associated with handling and treating highly toxic chemicals, it appears that great effort has been devoted to containment. We note that the planned action is not expected to cause elimination or adverse impacts to wetlands or significant diminution in the quality of surrounding aquatic systems.

Several agencies, including the NMFS, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the States of Georgia and South Carolina are jointly and individually examining aquatic resource protection and restoration needs in the Savannah River. These efforts have been initiated as a result of increasing concern over the river's environmental quality and growing recognition of its enormous fishery, natural aesthetic, recreational, power production, and other public interest features. Of particular interest to the NMFS and other agencies is the river's function as a spawning and nursery site for anadromous fishes including American shad (Alosa sapidissima), blueback herring (Alosa aestivalis), striped bass (Morone saxatilis), Atlantic sturgeon (Acipenser oxyrhynchus) and shortnose sturgeon (Acipenser brevirostrum). Because of their migratory nature, these species utilize significant portions of the river including sections that would be impacted by discharges from the Savannah
L17-02 River Site. Accordingly, any modification in the selected alternative that could potentially affect these resources should be disclosed.

L17

L17-03 Finally, in accordance with the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, it is the responsibility of the appropriate Federal regulatory agency to review its activities and programs and to identify any activity or programs that may affect endangered or threatened species or their habitat. If it is determined that these activities may adversely affect any species listed as endangered or threatened, formal consultation with our Protected Species Management Branch must be initiated. The appropriate contact person for matters pertaining to protected species is Mr. Charles Oravetz who may be contacted at the letterhead address.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these comments.

Sincerely,

Andreas Mager, Jr.
Assistant Regional Director
Habitat Conservation Division

DOCUMENT L17
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION
HABITAT CONSERVATION DIVISION
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L17-01

As indicated in Section 1.1 of this Supplemental EIS, it is DOE policy to follow the letter and spirit of NEPA and to comply fully with Council on Environmental Quality regulations. DOE has prepared the Supplemental EIS to meet NEPA requirements in accordance with this policy.

Response to Comment L17-02

As discussed in Sections 4.1.5, 4.2.5, and 4.3.5, the potential for adverse impacts to aquatic resources (including those for which the National Marine Fisheries Service has stewardship responsibility) would be minimal under any of the alternatives considered in this Supplemental EIS. In accordance with DOE policy, modifications of its selected alternative would be subjected to appropriate NEPA review.

Response to Comment L17-03

As noted in Sections 4.1.5, 4.2.5, and 4.3.5, no effects on threatened or endangered species are expected to result from the proposed action or alternatives considered in this Supplemental EIS. However, as discussed in Section 4.1.5.4, an active colony of red-cockaded woodpeckers, an endangered species, exists approximately 6.5 kilometers (4 miles) from a forested area (pine plantation) that would be cleared. DOE conducted a biological assessment of the area, confirming that it is an unsuitable nesting habitat for this species; no evidence was found that threatened or endangered species occupy the area. A report of the assessment was submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the agency that has jurisdiction for this species under the Endangered Species Act, initiating an informal consultation under Section 7 of that act.

DOCUMENT L18

SAM P. MANNING
ATTORNEY AT LAW
435 MONTGOMERY BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 355
SPARTANBURG, SC 29304
October 10, 1994

AREA CODE 803
582-5220

Dr. Karen L. Hooker,
NEPA Compliance Officer
U.S. Department of Energy
Savannah River Operations Office
P.O. Box 5031
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031

Dear Dr. Hooker:

L18-01 In respect to the "Draft Supplement Environmental Impact Defense Waste Facility" at SRS, I respectfull submit: All possible health factors should be considered to determine the best clean-up procedure at SRS. It is imperative all types of cancer be considered and counted. One should not have to die to be counted. The "Draft" states on page 4-22 that radiation can cause cancer and birth defects. It further states the EIS will only consider latent cancer. It states birth defects in this generation and future generations will not be counted.

L18-02 Recently I was sorry to find out South Carolina has a higher percentage of babies born with neural tube defects than any other state. This birth defect, one of the most tragic, includes spina bifida and ancephaly. It can be caused by radiation.

L18-03 The work at the Greenwood Genetic Center must be encouraged, expanded. A profound question that is presented is--will the clean-up at SRS make the situation as to cancer and birth defects worse or better?

L18-04 Low-level radioactive waste should be incinerated only as a last resort. Space should not be a factor. It is safer to incapsulate it, than to let a very small percentage of it go into the air. It is not destroyed by incineration.

L18-05 The incineration of organic waste and heavy metals must be monitored closely. Two technologies are being developed at Argonne National Laboratory and at Sandia National Laboratory. At Argonne it is the Fourier transform infrared spectromer (FTIR) for minotoring the destruction of organic waste, and at Sandia it is the Laser-Spark-Emission-Spectroscopy (LSES) for monitoring the removal of the metals. I do not know of an equal technology to monitor the removal of the radioactive waste.

L18-06 In August of 1993 when I was at Oak Ridge I was told the monitoring stations were 5 miles from the incinerator. At present

L18

L18-06 it is the only low-level radiocative waste incinerator in the country. At the CIF at SRS the plans show the monitor stations will be 105 miles from the incinerator at: Spartanburg-Greenville, Columbia, Savannah, and Macon, Georgia.

The clean-up at SRS presents the nation with a great and profound challenge.

Sincerely yours,

Sam P. Manning

Sam P. Manning

SPM/nr

DOCUMENT L18
SAM P. MANNING
ATTORNEY AT LAW
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L18-01

See response to comment H10-3-07 regarding genetic effects of radiation exposure.

For nonfatal cancers, the weighted dose-to-risk conversion factor is approximately one fifth of that for latent fatal cancers, or 0.0001 per person-rem. Radiological releases under the proposed action are predicted to result in 0.00084 latent fatal cancer in the 620,100 person population residing within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of SRS over the 24 years of DWPF operations. Using the nonfatal cancer risk factor presented above, the population would experience a risk of approximately 0.00017 nonfatal cancers over the 24 years of DWPF operations. Since no adverse public health impacts would be projected for the proposed action or its alternatives, the Supplemental EIS presents estimated effects of radiation only in terms of latent cancer fatalities, which have a higher dose-to-risk conversion factor.

The United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation has concluded that a dose of 1 rad (approximately equal to 1 rem) delivered over an entire pregnancy would add a probability of adverse health effects (mental retardation, mortality, and the induction of malformations, leukemia, and other malignancies) in the population of live births of less than 0.002. The committee also states that information becoming available suggests that the risk estimate may need substantial revision downward (particularly in the low-dose ranges). Using this dose-to-risk conversion factor (0.002 adverse effect per rem), if all pregnant women in the 620,100 person population residing within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of the Savannah River Site receive the maximum dose of 0.001 millirem per year (as presented in Section 4.1), 0.0005 of these adverse pregnancy effects are calculated for the 24 years of DWPF operation. (This calculation uses the 1990 U.S. average birth rate of 16.7 births per 1,000 persons per year.)

Response to Comment L18-02

See response to comment L18-01.

Response to Comment L18-03

DOE is funding two studies related to the assessment of public health, including cancer and birth defects, in the vicinity of the Savannah River Site, the *Savannah River Site Dose Reconstruction Study*

and the *Savannah River Health Information System* (See response to comment H3-6-03). DOE is not involved in the funding of the Greenwood Genetic Center.

The processing of high-level waste in DWPF, which is an integral part of the cleanup of the Savannah River Site, is estimated to result in 0.00084 cancer fatality in the 620,100 person population residing within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of the Savannah River Site over the 24 years of DWPF operation. As discussed in the response to comment L18-02, operation of DWPF is not expected to result in adverse health effects in children born in the 620,100 person population residing within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of the Savannah River Site over the 24 years of DWPF operation. After the completion of DWPF processing, the risk posed by the high-level waste at the Savannah River Site would decrease to a relatively low level from storage of radioactive glass in the Glass Waste Storage Building and from residual radioactivity remaining in the high-level waste storage tanks.

Response to Comment L18-04

General concerns regarding the incineration of low-level waste are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, various alternatives for treatment of low-level waste at SRS, including incineration, are being evaluated in the *SRS Waste Management EIS,* currently being prepared. This comment has been forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for that EIS for their information.

As discussed in Section 2.2.7, DOE plans to incinerate liquid organic waste from DWPF, a low-level mixed waste, at the Consolidated Incineration Facility, in accordance with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act land disposal restriction treatment standards. However, DOE has chosen to examine in this Supplemental EIS other options for treating this waste in the event the Consolidated Incineration Facility is not available. These options include alternatives to conventional incineration for destruction of this waste and treatment to recover organics or use the waste as fuel (Section 2.2.7.2). The potential environmental impacts of these alternative treatments are examined in Section 4.1.16.

Response to Comment L18-05

See responses to Comments H10-3-02 and H10-3-04.

Response to Comment L18-06

See response to Comment H10-3-03.

DOCUMENT L19

ENERGY
RESEARCH
FOUNDATION

Frances Cose Hart
Board Chairwoman
Theodore K. Harris
President

October 11, 1994

Dr. Karen L. Hooker
NEPA Compliance Officer
U.S. Department of Energy
Post Office Box 5031
Aiken, SC 29804-5031

Re: Defense Waste Processing Facility (DWPF) Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS), DOE-EIS-0082-S-D, August 1994

Dear Dr. Hooker,

We're supportive of the start up of DWPF but are troubled by several aspects of the SEIS. Several of our specific concerns are outlined below.

L19-01 L19-02 1) We doubt that the Department of Energy (DOE) is actually using this SEIS to help it make a decision on whether to proceed with DWPF operation. Current schedule commitments and the amount of resources invested in the project make it a fait accompli unless some significant safety issue arises. The SEIS avoids any discussion of unresolved safety concerns, though.

L19-03 L19-04 2) The draft SEIS includes future modifications of DWPF as part of the proposed action - with little more explanation than that additional information may be provided in the final SEIS and environmental impacts will be assessed at a later date. (p. 2-7) This is inadequate and does satisfy requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act. The Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board and other entities have raised many concerns about DWPF operations. For example, the aftermath of an accident in DWPF once radioactive operations begin is still an unresolved item. Also, as recently as May 1994, Westinghouse was developing plans to address outstanding technical safety issues for DWPF. (see e.g., Amerine to Terrell, May 12,1994, OPS-DTL-94-00049) As stated in our scoping comments, these and other safety issues should be reviewed in the SEIS with an indication of how they will be resolved.

L19-05 3) Based solely on information contained in the draft SEIS, one might conclude that the best course of action is continued storage in tanks. This is disturbing and reflects poorly on the quality of analysis provided.

537 Harden Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
803-256-7298

L19

Risks associated with tank storage sound insignificant in the draft. For example, an earthquake is predicted to result in "substantial subsurface contamination." (p. 2-37) There is, however, no description of the nature of this contamination or what risks it would present. In fact, chapter four - which should provide details - doesn't even refer to the contamination as substantial. Instead, it merely says waste would "leak into the ground" and "would pose potential threats to groundwater resources." (pp. 4-64 & 4-72)

L19-05

Moreover, the accident analysis summary reports the risks of tank farm operations to be significantly less than the risks of DWPF operations. (p. 2-52) Also, for routine operations, risks to workers associated with tank farm operations are assumed to stay at current levels. The nonradiological risk is described as "first aid or medical treatment cases" resulting in no lost work days, and the radiological consequences are not described at all for tank farm workers specifically. (p. 4-69) Meanwhile, routine radiation exposure over the course of DWPF operations is projected to result in one fatal cancer among the workforce, and perhaps 28 illnesses and injuries and one or two deaths from industrial accidents could result. (pp. 4-26 & 4-27)

The SEIS should better explain DOE's rationale for removing high-level waste from the tanks.

L19-06 4) Segmentation of DWPF from related issues being addressed in the SRS Waste Management EIS is problematic. There is no comprehensive, systems analysis of high-level waste management presented in the draft SEIS.

L19-07 5) The draft SEIS fails to include consideration of issues related to the vitrification of fissile materials. Prior to DWPF start up would be an appropriate time to review, for example, modifications which might be necessary to increase the amount of plutonium in the waste feed.

L19-08 6) We found no discussion of alternative means to reduce benzene releases.

L19-09 7) The saltstone vaults are described as "controlled release" facilities. (pp. 4-3 & 4-4) There is, however, no discussion of ways to change the vault design to reduce the rate of release or to stop releases all together.

L19-10 8) There is no discussion of alternative design features for future glass canister storage buildings. Given uncertainty in the repository program, this is an area which needs further explanation.

L19

L19-11 | 9) The charts representing risks associated with the alternatives are not very meaningful without a scale to aid comparison. (p. 2-48)

L19-12 | 10) The discussion of technologies other than incineration for benzene treatment is almost meaningless. (pp. 4-53 & 4-54) Merely stating that if another technology is chosen its risks would be equal to or less than those of incineration does not qualify as a comparison of alternatives.

If you have any questions about these comments, please contact us at 803/256-7298. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Brian Costner
Director

DOCUMENT L19
ENERGY RESEARCH FOUNDATION
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L19-01

As indicated in Section 1.1 of this Supplemental EIS, it is DOE policy to follow the letter and spirit of NEPA and to comply fully with Council on Environmental Quality regulations. DOE has prepared the Supplemental EIS to meet NEPA requirements in accordance with this policy. DOE's reasons for preparing this Supplemental EIS are described in the Notice of Intent for this Supplemental EIS (*Federal Register*, Volume 59, Number 66, April 6, 1994) and are discussed in Section 1.3.

DOE's decision regarding whether and how to proceed with operating DWPF requires consideration of many factors, including resources already invested, potential future costs, regulatory commitments, and potential environmental impacts identified in this Supplemental EIS. These considerations will be documented in DOE's Record of Decision.

Response to Comment L19-02

Section 4.1.18.1, "Safety-Related Modifications to the Vitrification Facility" of the draft Supplemental EIS discussed DOE's plans to address outstanding technical safety issues at DWPF. These outstanding safety issues are the result of reviews performed and concerns raised by the Savannah River Site operating contractor and DOE. The safety upgrades have become part of the proposed action, and information regarding them has been added to Section 2.2.9.

The Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board has raised a concern relating to the stability of soils and sediments beneath the Replacement Tritium Facility (not related to the DWPF). DOE has undertaken studies to determine if this concern is applicable to other Savannah River Site facilities, including the high-level radioactive waste tank farms (and ITP and Extended Sludge Processing tanks) and the Vitrification Facility. Preliminary results from S-Area indicate that this concern will not affect the Vitrification Facility. An extensive study is underway for the high-level waste tank farms (Morin et al 1994 in Chapter 5), but conclusions for those facilities are not expected to be available until mid-1995. If the study concludes that soil and sediment stability is inadequate, the risk of continued storage of high-level radioactive waste in tanks would be higher than the risk presented in this Supplemental EIS.

Response to Comment L19-03

The Supplemental EIS evaluates the environmental impact of DWPF as currently designed and constructed, including reasonably foreseeable future activities (e.g., construction of future Glass Waste Storage Buildings or Failed Equipment Storage Vaults). The discussion on page 2-7 of the draft Supplemental EIS was intended to acknowledge that DWPF could undergo future modifications as a result of ongoing startup testing or subsequent operation. DOE is committed to complying with the letter and spirit of NEPA and would evaluate the need for additional NEPA documentation before implementing a modification. If the environmental impacts are estimated to be greater than those presented in this Supplemental EIS, additional NEPA documentation would be developed.

Response to Comment L19-04

See response to comment L19-02 regarding unresolved safety issues at DWPF. In the aftermath of an earthquake at DWPF, the facility would shut itself down without operator action, after which DOE would carefully evaluate the conditions and operability of the facility. DOE would make decisions regarding startup and future operation only after completion of this evaluation. The facility would also undergo appropriate testing and readiness reviews before DOE made the decision to restart.

Response to Comment L19-05

As discussed in Section 1.2, DOE and others in the scientific and technical community have long expressed the view that immobilization of the waste into a highly stable form for disposal is the prudent approach to achieve DOE's objectives to protect people and the environment both now and in the future. DOE believes that the proposed action would achieve this objective. Continued tank storage of high-level waste would present a risk to human health and the environment from normal operations and potential accidents that would continue indefinitely.

Section 2.6 and Figure 2.6-1 present a comparison of risk over time for all alternatives. As Figure 2.6-1 indicates, and as noted in the comment, processing of waste at DWPF does present additional short-term risk to the environment and to the health and safety of workers and the public. DOE is committed to minimizing this risk, as discussed in Section 2.2.9, including making modifications to the Vitrification Facility and associated processes to ensure containment of radioactive material and benzene following a severe earthquake. The risk of the proposed action would only occur for the 24 years of DWPF processing (Section 4.1), whereas risk posed by the no-action alternative would continue indefinitely (Section 4.2). In addition, disposition of the high-level radioactive waste currently stored in underground tanks at SRS is a prerequisite to the ultimate success of SRS decontamination and decommissioning. Operation of the DWPF is the key element in planning for ultimate high-level radioactive waste disposition.

As discussed in Section 2.3 under the no-action alternative, if continued monitoring were to indicate a potential for tank leakage or failure, alternatives including new tank construction would be assessed at that time.

Also, see response to comment L19-11.

Response to Comment L19-06

DOE is preparing this Supplemental EIS and the *SRS Waste Management EIS* in close coordination with SRS high-level waste system planning efforts to ensure that proposed and alternative actions considered in these NEPA analyses are reasonable and that the analyses are compatible and consistent. As a more broadly scoped programmatic evaluation, the *SRS Waste Management EIS* will address the potential implications of DWPF operation on high-level waste tank farm operations and management of wastes that would be generated by DWPF. DOE also will evaluate in the *SRS Waste Management EIS* the cumulative impacts of alternatives addressed in that EIS, which include the environmental impacts presented in this Supplemental EIS. In its Notices of Intent, DOE discussed the reasons for documenting its NEPA evaluation of DWPF separately from issues being addressed in the *SRS Waste Management EIS* (*Federal Register,* Volume 59, Number 66, April 6, 1994).

Response to Comment L19-07

The vitrification of fissile material at DWPF is outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. The Supplemental EIS evaluates the environmental impact of DWPF as currently designed and constructed, including all reasonably foreseeable future activities. Vitrification of plutonium or other fissile materials in DWPF (other than trace quantities) would require detailed safety analyses to address concerns related to the potential for criticality. Also, studies on the effect of fissile materials on the vitrification process would be required. With respect to vitrification of the plutonium solutions currently located in F-Canyon, DOE estimates that it would take approximately 6 years to perform the technical studies, training, and qualification efforts necessary to ensure safe operation for transferring and subsequently vitrifying the solutions. The *F-Canyon Plutonium Solutions, Interim Management of Nuclear Materials, and Storage and Disposition of Weapons - Usable Fissile Materials EISs* are evaluating the potential for vitrifying fissile materials at DWPF.

DOE is committed to implement, and is in the process of negotiating, a waste removal plan and schedule to be approved by the Environmental Protection Agency and the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control. This waste removal plan and schedule, of which

operation of DWPF is an integral part, does not consider vitrification of plutonium or other fissile material, other than the trace quantities currently in the high-level waste tanks.

Response to Comment L19-08

A primary reason that DOE is considering ion exchange as an ITP pre-treatment alternative is that it offers the advantage of elimination of benzene. This alternative process would result not only in elimination of routine airborne releases of benzene but would also eliminate accidents associated with benzene, which are described in Section 4.1.12.3.

As discussed in Section 4.1.4, benzene releases under the proposed action would be well within applicable standards. As discussed in Section 4.1.11.1.2, DWPF benzene releases would result in an increased lifetime probability of a fatal cancer of 1.2 in 10 million. If the Environmental Protection Agency were to promulgate more stringent benzene standards in the future, DOE would evaluate the need for additional means to control atmospheric benzene releases at that time.

Response to Comment L19-09

As described in Section 2.2.3, the current Saltstone Manufacturing and Disposal design is itself a modification designed to minimize releases of contaminants from the immobilized low radioactivity salt solution. The proposed 1982 design involved disposal of a waste form called saltcrete into engineered trenches; the current design includes disposal of a different waste matrix called saltstone in concrete vaults. Both of these features, and the engineered closure planned for the vaults, represent substantial measures DOE has taken to reduce potential releases. Although the vaults are designed to fully contain the waste, DOE expects containment effectiveness to diminish over time, leading to slow release of contaminants. As discussed in Section 4.1.3.1, a detailed performance assessment of the vaults indicates that maximum concentrations of contaminants in groundwater 100 meters (328 feet) from the vaults would not occur for over 1,000 years and would not exceed current drinking water standards.

Response to Comment L19-10

Section 2.2.9 discusses the safety features of the facilities and structures under the proposed action, including the Glass Waste Storage Building. The safety and long-term confinement of the radioactive glass waste canisters stored in the Glass Waste Storage Building have been analyzed and documented in SRS safety analysis reports (i.e., the DWPF Safety Analysis Report). The environmental impacts of accidents under the proposed action presented in Section 4.1.12, which are based on the DWPF Safety Analysis Report, include postulated accidents associated with the Glass Waste Storage Building.

The safety of this type of facility will be reexamined as part of DOE's design activities for the planned future Glass Waste Storage Buildings.

Response to Comment L19-11

As stated in Figure 2.6.1, the figure is intended only for comparison of risk profiles over time and is not intended to be used to estimate differences in absolute risk among alternatives. Because the risk profiles combine different sources of risk, such as radiological and chemical risks that cannot be directly compared on a quantitative basis, scales on the figure would not be appropriate. This figure is intended as a visual aid to help the reader compare the risk trends for each alternative. The risk of the proposed action would only occur for the 24 years of DWPF processing, and the risk of the no-action alternative would continue indefinitely. The risk of immediate replacement during processing would be lower than the proposed action because of the elimination of benzene, but the risk associated with tank farm operations would persist for 10 additional years. The risk of operation under the phased replacement alternative would be the same as the proposed action for 14 years then would decrease for the remaining 10 years because of the elimination of benzene.

Response to Comment L19-12

DOE's impact assessment for alternatives to conventional incineration is necessarily speculative given the current state of these technologies but is helpful for identifying potential environmental advantages and disadvantages that could result from their use and thus environmental incentives or disincentives for further development. As noted in Section 2.2.7.2, selection of an optional treatment for DWPF organic waste would be accomplished in the context of other NEPA evaluations.

DOCUMENT L20

STATE CLEARINGHOUSE
State of Ohio - Office of Budget and Management

30 EAST BROAD STREET • 34TH FLOOR • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43266-0411 • (614) 466-0697 / 0698

October 6, 1994

U.S. DEPT OF ENERGY, NEPA COMPLIANCE OF OFCR
P.O. BOX 5031
AIKEN, SC, 29804-5031

ATTENTION: DR. K.L. HOOKER PHONE: 800-242-8249
TITLE: ENERGY - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, DEFENSE WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY, SAVANNAH RIVER SITE, AIKEN, SOUTH CAROLINA (DOE/EIS-0082-S-D) DWPF SEIS

STATE APPLICATION IDENTIFICATION (SAI) NUMBER: OH940829-Z324-36.471
PROPOSED FEDERAL FUNDING: $0

The State Clearinghouse (Single Point of Contact) has reviewed the application for the above identified proposal that is covered by Presidential Executive Order 12372 and/or Gubernatorial Executive Order authorized under Ohio Revised Code, Section 107.18(A).

Following the guidelines of Presidential Executive Order 12372 and Ohio's Intergovernmental Review Process, this application has been simultaneously reviewed by interested agencies and impacted Area Clearinghouse(s).

L20-01 As a result of our review we have determined that your application appears to be consistent with State and/or local plans, programs, and objectives. However, if there are comments attached, the applicant will need to address them before their proposal is considered for funding.

If the funding agency is not listed below as receiving a copy of this letter, then the applicant is responsible for forwarding all information to the funding agency. Upon clarification of comments, you should provide the funding agency with a copy of our completion letter and any correspondence to/from your agency regarding those comments.

Be advised that the State Application Identification (SAI) Number, noted on the top of this letter, must appear on any future correspondencs relating to this proposal.

If you are not a state agency and ONLY AFTER you have been NOTIFIED o the above proposal, please fill out the attached preaddressed and prepaid po office. Your assistance in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

The results of this review are valid for one year. A continuation or renewal application must be submitted to the State Clearinghouse and impacted Area Clearinghouse(s) annually. An application not submitted to the funding agency, or not funded within one year after completion of this review, must be resubmitted to receive a valid intergovernmental review.

Sincerely,

Larry W. Weaver, Federal Funds Coordinator
Office of Budget and Management

DOCUMENT L20
STATE CLEARINGHOUSE
STATE OF OHIO - OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L20-01

DOE appreciates the State of Ohio's review of the Draft Supplemental EIS.

DOCUMENT L21

Diane Forkel
2032 SW 43rd Avenue
Gainesville, FL 32608

September 27, 1994

Dr. K. L. Hooker
NEPA Compliance Officer
US Department of Energy
Savannah River Operations Office
PO Box 5031, "DWPF"
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031

Dear Dr. Hooker:

Thank you for forwarding the Defense Waste Processing Facility draft and the offer to contract you with questions and requests for additional information.

L21-01 Review of the Defense Waste Processing Facility draft, has prompted a question: Are vitrification facilities and alternatives to defense waste processing being built/or under consideration for weapon facilities other than the SRS. And, if so, which facilities?

Also, the DWPF draft notes related National Policy Act Documents. I would appreciate obtaining information on or drafts of the following:

1) Operation of the HB-line Facility and Frame Waste Recovery Unit For Production of Plutonium-238 Oxide
2) Proposed Policy For The Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel.

Your attention to these requests is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Diane Forkel

L21

Diane Forkel
2032 SW 43rd Avenue
Gainesville, FL 32608

October 09, 1994

Dr. Karen L. Hooker, NEPA Compliance Officer
US Department of Energy
Savannah River Operations Office
PO Box 5031
Aiken, South Carolina 29804-5031
Attention: DWPF SEIS

Dear Dr. Hooker:

The Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement on "Defense Waste Processing Facility" states that this draft is a supplement to the *1982* Record of Decision to continue research to develop technology for immobilizing the highly radioactive constituents in a form suitable for disposal. The section clarifies there are
L21-02 approximately 129 million liters (34 million gallons) of liquid high level wastes currently stored in tanks below ground.

This critical, long standing situation needs to be resolved and the sooner wastes are immobilized, the better. However, noticing that the original 1982 design concept for saltstone disposal was to use "engineered trenches that would be backfilled with native soil", I surmise it is not always best to rush matters. On page 2-21, it is noted that options are being investigated to reduce the DWPF
L21-03 recycle waste water. I have read the vitrification process actually produces a volume of wastes in the process. If this is so, I hope the ability to reduce the waste water will be in place before the DWPF becomes operational.

The draft goes on to state that the wastes will be stored, on site, at the Glass Waste Storage Building. The draft takes into account the uncertainty of a Federal Repository ever being found. It states that "due to delays in siting a Federal repository for high-level waste, a second Glass Waste Storage Building is planned for construction in 2007".

L21-04 It certainly pays to plan ahead, but there is an irony in the fact that the siting of a suitable geologic formation is a near impossible task, but the storage and processing of wastes at a site with the noted "enhanced risk factors" of being located near important rivers and creeks and streams and near major population centers is a matter only given cursory recognition in the siting of DWPF.

L21

D. Forkel
Page two:

L21-05 I also get the distinct feeling, from review of related National Environmental Policy Act Documents relevant to the Savannah River Weapons Facility, that this facility is being "cleaned up" to be "over burdened" with defense waste processing. It is the willingness to proceed with a "business as usual" attitude, such as the receipt of foreign spent reactor fuels, or the re-start up of tritium production at SRS, even when faced with the inability to resolve a very critical problem, such as the long term disposition of nuclear wastes, that is most annoying.

L21-06 The related National Environmental Policy Act summaries also do not give an overview of waste processing at all weapons facilities. Waste processing capabilities at other facilities could have potential repercussions for SRS and/or other facilities. I am particularly interested in a review of defense waste processing at the Hanford facility - because this facility has also been mentioned as a site for spent fuels from foreign countries and because the facility has been noted to be on the "most urgent" category because of the threat of explosion. Dr. Mark Bashor, the head of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, mentioned, in an AP news release, leaking tanks that store radioactive and explosive wastes at the Hanford site and decried the delays and ignored deadlines regarding the solidification of wastes at the Hanford site.

I suspect the "critical situation" at Hanford could involve repercussions with regards to waste processing at the Savannah Facility. And as processed HEU from the Pantex Plant as well as foreign countries is mentioned for immobilization at DWPF, I wonder to what extent a central location (and more appropriate location than the SRS) is indicated.

L21-07 The draft also states that operation of DWPF could extend beyond 24 years if the volume of high-level radioactive waste to be immobilized increases as a result of decisions taken after other NEPA reviews. I bet this is possible and the length of time the facility operates would have a bearing on the accident/terrorist calculations.

L21-08 A major concern, especially since the war with Saddam Hussein, involves terrorist activity. I noticed at the onset of the war with Hussein a pattern emerging - at regular intervals, but with increasing intensity - regarding our relations with Middle East. This pattern is first noticed during the Nixon administration when this nation experienced an oil embargo. The Ford administration was not particularly affected with Middle East eruptions, but Carter's administration was plagued with a hostage situation. Matters calmed down when Reagan was elected and then the US found itself embroiled in a short, but environmentally disastrous war during the Bush administration. A backlash of this war was a car bomb planted at the World Trade Center. I mention this because the Middle East is a volatile area and if we enter a period of increased tensions in this area, the US can surely expect increased terrorist activity at home. And a facility that produces weapons of mass destruction

L21

D. Forkel
Page three:

L21-08 would be a powerfully symbolic, but devastating target. The SRS is not the World Trade Center, but the ease with which the Trade Center was blown up - by lackeys - is a matter that is disconcerting.

There are a number of critical problems facing the nuclear industry. The most well publicized problems are the tanks of liquid radioactive wastes and the lack of a permanent high-level waste repository.

L21-09 I feel that the US should avoid policy decisions that increase this country's supply of radioactive materials, such as renewed tritium production or receipt of foreign fuels, until the ability to solidify wastes is, at least, operational and a determination of the number of waste repositories that will be required, as well as locations for the repositories is determined.

L21-10 I suppose my greatest criticism of this and other environmental impact statements is the patchwork quality of the drafts that accommodates major obstacles, which in turn creates a climate for bad policy decisions being made.

Sincerely,

Diane Forkel

DOCUMENT L21
DIANE FORKEL
RESPONSE TO COMMENT

Response to Comment L21-01

DOE plans to vitrify the high-level radioactive waste at the Hanford, Washington site. However, construction of a vitrification facility at Hanford would not occur until after DWPF has begun operations. The Hanford vitrification facility would then be able to incorporate lessons learned from DWPF. A vitrification facility at the West Valley, New York site, called the West Valley Demonstration Project, is built and is scheduled to begin operation in January 1996 to vitrify high-level radioactive waste that is the result of reprocessing of commercial spent nuclear fuel. Neither the Hanford facility nor the West Valley facility are alternatives for DWPF.

Response to Comment L21-02

In 1979, DOE prepared an EIS (DOE/EIS-0023) and in 1980 issued a Record of Decision to continue a research and development program to develop technology for removing high-level radioactive waste from the storage tanks and to immobilize the highly radioactive constituents in a form suitable for disposal. In 1982, DOE published an EIS (DOE/EIS-0082) and documented in its Record of Decision that it would design, construct, and operate the DWPF to immobilize high-level radioactive waste in a form suitable for safe storage and transport and ultimate disposal at a permanent geologic respository. This Supplemental EIS supplements that 1982 EIS.

The purpose of this Supplemental EIS is to help DOE determine whether and how to proceed with DWPF by assessing the environmental impacts of completing and operating the DWPF system as currently designed and the environmental effects of reasonable alternatives.

Response to Comment L21-03

Section 4.1.13 addresses the management of wastes generated by the proposed action. The plans for management of the DWPF recycle stream are to transfer the stream back to the F- and H-Area Tank Farms where it will undergo evaporation as part of tank farm operations, the environmental impacts of which are being considered in the *SRS Waste Management EIS*, currently in preparation. DOE is considering options for reducing the volume of the DWPF recycle stream; these options are discussed in Section 2.2.4.6. These options may be implemented after the startup of DWPF.

Response to Comment L21-04

Concerns regarding the Federal repository are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. Under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (P.L. 97-245), as amended, DOE is responsible for siting,

constructing, and operating a geologic repository for the disposal of high-level radioactive waste. As stated in the response to comment H3-1-03, DOE does recognize the need for a Federal repository and is currently performing suitability studies at the Yucca Mountain, Nevada site as a Federal repository for high-level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. Under the proposed action and the ion exchange pre-treatment alternative, the vitrified glass product from DWPF would be stored in Glass Waste Storage Buildings located in S-Area until a Federal repository becomes available.

DOE recognized in the early stages of planning that transporting SRS high-level radioactive waste to a remote location would be impractical and would result in undue risk to human health and the environment. DOE chose the specific DWPF location mainly because (1) it is near an existing SRS high-level waste tank farm (reducing the need for transfer piping), (2) there was sufficient space at the location, and (3) investigations of the subsurface showed that the site was geologically acceptable.

Response to Comment L21-05

As discussed in Section 1.4, several NEPA evaluations have been recently completed, are in process, or have been planned that could affect DWPF operations. Many of these NEPA evaluations involve decisions that could result in SRS receiving additional radioactive material or waste. These decisions are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS; however, DOE is closely coordinating these EISs.

With regard to the long-term disposition of high-level radioactive waste, the operation of DWPF is a key step in the ultimate disposal of SRS high-level radioactive waste.

Response to Comment L21-06

Waste processing capabilities at other DOE sites and the status of high-level radioactive waste storage tanks at Hanford are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. DOE programmatic waste management issues, such as a potential centralized location for immobilization, are being evaluated in the *Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programmatic EIS* currently under preparation. This Programmatic EIS will evaluate complex-wide and site-specific alternative strategies and policies to maximize efficiency in DOE's environmental restoration and waste management programs. This comment has been forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for the *Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programmatic EIS* for their information.

Response to Comment L21-07

As noted in Section 2.2.1, preliminary information available from the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS,* the *Urgent-Relief Acceptance of Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel Environmental Assessment,* the

F-Canyon Plutonium Solutions EIS, and the *Interim Management of Nuclear Materials EIS* indicates that the incremental volume of high-level radioactive waste that could result from these activities and might be processed in DWPF is small compared to the 129 million liters (34 million gallons) of high-level radioactive waste currently stored in the tank farms. Thus, the amount of DWPF processing time would be a small addition to the currently planned 24 years of operation. Information regarding the volume of high-level radioactive waste that could be generated by activities discussed in the *Continued Operation of the Pantex Plant and Associated Storage of Nuclear Weapon Components* and the *Storage and Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Material* EISs is not yet available. Sections 2.2.1 and 4.1.17 have been revised to more explicitly discuss this information.

The length of time DWPF operates would result in additional processing risk. The Supplemental EIS presents accident risks on an annual basis; each additional year of DWPF processing would add an additional year of risk.

Response to Comment L21-08

DOE considered the possibility of releases of radioactive and chemical substances resulting from terrorist actions in the safety analysis report that supports the accident analysis presented in Appendix B (cited as WSRC 1993b in Chapter 5). No terrorism-related accidents were judged to be reasonably foreseeable as defined in that appendix so they were not included in Table B-2. DOE maintains a comprehensive safeguards and security program at SRS to guard against terrorist attacks and sabotage by controlling access to the site. DOE also maintains a security force that is trained in terrorism prevention and response.

Response to Comment L21-09

As noted in the response to comment L21-05, the operation of DWPF is a key step in the ultimate disposal of SRS high-level radioactive waste. See response to comment L21-04 regarding DOE activities associated with the selection of a Federal repository.

Policy decisions that could potentially increase the United States supply of radioactive materials are outside the scope of this Supplemental EIS. However, it should be noted that DOE must consider many factors other than the availability of a Federal repository in making these decisions. For example, DOE is considering concerns related to non-proliferation of nuclear weapons in its decisions regarding the receipt of U.S. origin foreign research reactor spent nuclear fuel. This comment has been forwarded to the DOE organization responsible for the *Proposed Policy for the Acceptance of United States Origin Foreign Research Reactor Spent Nuclear Fuel EIS* for their information.

Response to Comment L21-10

DOE's policy is to follow the letter and spirit of NEPA and to comply fully with the Council on Environmental Quality regulations. DOE has prepared this Supplemental EIS to meet NEPA requirements in accordance with this policy and is coordinating the preparation of this Supplemental EIS and other closely related NEPA documentation. In its Notices of Intent, DOE discussed the reasons for documenting its NEPA evaluation of DWPF separately from issues being addressed in the *SRS Waste Management EIS* (*Federal Register*, Volume 59, Number 66, April 6, 1994).

DOE is performing comprehensive analyses of complex-wide issues in the *Environmental Restoration and Waste Management* and the *Reconfiguration of the Nuclear Weapons Complex* Programmatic EISs. This comment has been forwarded to the DOE organizations responsible for those Programmatic EISs for their information.